



# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

---

## *Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

September 30, 2024

### **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

|                                         |   |
|-----------------------------------------|---|
| Letter of Transmittal                   | 1 |
| List of Elected and Appointed Officials | 4 |
| Organization Chart                      | 5 |

### **FINANCIAL SECTION**

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Independent Auditor's Report         | 8  |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 15 |

#### **Basic Financial Statements**

##### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Statement of Net Position | 26 |
| Statement of Activities   | 30 |

##### **Fund Financial Statements**

###### **Governmental Funds:**

|                                                                                                                                                    |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Balance Sheet                                                                                                                                      | 32 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position-<br>Governmental funds                                                        | 35 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-<br>Governmental Funds                                                            | 36 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and<br>Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement<br>of Activities | 41 |

###### **Proprietary Funds:**

|                                                                   |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Statement of Net Position                                         | 42 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position | 45 |
| Statement of Cash Flows                                           | 46 |

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Notes to Financial Statements | 49 |
|-------------------------------|----|

### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

|                                                                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-<br>Budget and Actual – General Fund | 94  |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios                                       | 96  |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions to Pension Plan                                                    | 98  |
| Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - TMRS                                       | 100 |
| Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Healthcare                                 | 102 |

(This page intentionally left blank.)



## **INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

|                                                                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                                                     | 110 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds                 | 114 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:                                     |     |
| Street Fund                                                                                                               | 118 |
| Construction Bond Fund                                                                                                    | 119 |
| Debt Service Fund                                                                                                         | 120 |
| Hotel/Motel/Civic Center Fund                                                                                             | 121 |
| Cemetery Fund                                                                                                             | 122 |
| Library Fund                                                                                                              | 123 |
| PEG Fund                                                                                                                  | 124 |
| Capital Replacement Fund                                                                                                  | 125 |
| Park Improvements Fund                                                                                                    | 126 |
| Insurance Fund                                                                                                            | 127 |
| ARPA/CARES Fund                                                                                                           | 128 |
| Balance Sheet – Component Unit                                                                                            | 129 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position - Component Unit                                     | 130 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Component Unit                                         | 131 |
| Reconciliation of the Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities – Component Unit | 131 |

## **STATISTICAL SECTION**

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Net Position by Component                                     | 134 |
| Changes in Net Position                                       | 136 |
| Fund Balances, Governmental Funds                             | 140 |
| Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds                   | 144 |
| Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | 145 |
| Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments       | 146 |
| Principal Property Tax Payers                                 | 149 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections                           | 150 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type                            | 152 |
| Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding                      | 154 |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt           | 156 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information                                 | 157 |
| Pledged-Revenue Coverage                                      | 158 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics                           | 159 |
| Principal Employers                                           | 160 |
| Full-Time Equivalent City Employees by Function/Program       | 161 |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program                      | 162 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program                  | 164 |

(This page intentionally left blank.)



July 8, 2025

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council,

I am pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects. The data is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the City. To enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities, all necessary disclosures have been included.

The ACFR is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The ACFR is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the City's organizational chart, and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the independent auditor's report, the management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), the government-wide and fund financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, required supplemental information, and other supplemental information. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information which is presented on a multi-year basis.

The MD&A is a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. The MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report. This transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

#### **THE REPORTING ENTITY**

The City was incorporated on September 17, 1900, under the provision of H.B. 901 of the Texas legislature and operates under a council-manager form of government. The City provides a full range of municipal services authorized by statute or charter. These services include the following: 1) police and fire protection, 2) water and wastewater services, 3) construction and maintenance of streets, infrastructure, and City facilities, 4) code enforcement and building inspections, 5) parks and recreation, 6) library services, 7) planning and zoning, 8) municipal airport, 9) economic development, and 10) general administrative services.

The ACFR includes all funds of the City. This report includes all government activities, organizations, and functions for which the City is financially accountable. The criteria used in determining activities to be reported within the City's basic financial statements are based upon and consistent with those set forth by the GASB. Based upon these criteria, the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) is a discretely presented component unit.

## **FINANCIAL PLANNING AND FISCAL POLICIES**

The City continues to update the master plans to guide long-term growth and financial planning. The following areas are significant to the master plan: 1) comprehensive land use and thoroughfare plan, 2) park master plan, and a 3) strategic plan. Utilizing this information, the City updates a five-year capital improvement plan annually. The City also maintains a staffing plan for the police and fire departments. These plans are used to determine budget allocations to the various departments and activities of the City.

The City's fiscal management policy requires a minimum fund balance for numerous funds. The fund balance reserve plan guides the City in meeting the fund balance goal for each of the funds.

## **ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND BUDGETARY CONTROL**

City management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. Management must also ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of the control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework.

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenues recognized when measurable and available, and expenditures recorded when the liability is incurred. Proprietary operations are maintained on full accrual basis.

The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions contained in the annual budget approved by the City Council. Activities of the general fund, enterprise funds, special revenue funds and debt service fund are included in the annual budget. The budget is developed and controlled at the department level although appropriations are set at the fund level, and encumbrances are entered at the time a purchase order is issued. Outstanding encumbrances lapse at the fiscal year-end, and the subsequent year's budget must absorb the expenditures when incurred. Separate multi-year budgets are developed for the capital projects funds.

## **OTHER INFORMATION**

### **Independent Audit:**

The City Charter requires an annual audit of the books of account financial records and transactions of all departments of the City. The City charter specifies that such an audit be conducted by independent auditors selected by the City Council. Brooks Watson & Co. was selected by the City Council to conduct this year's audit. The independent auditor's report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report.

### **Certificate of Achievement:**

To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR, whose contents conform to program standards. Such ACFR must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year.



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The preparation of the ACFR was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the finance department and our independent auditors. I would like to express sincere appreciation to all employees who contributed to its preparation.

I would also like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible manner.

Respectfully Submitted,



Greg Nyhoff  
City Manager



## CITY OFFICIALS

Tracy Craig

Carl Hinton

Debbie Corbell

Sherri Spruill

Jonathan Hageman

Kelly Redfearn

Greg Nyhoff

Mayor

Mayor ProTem

Council Member

Council Member

Council Member

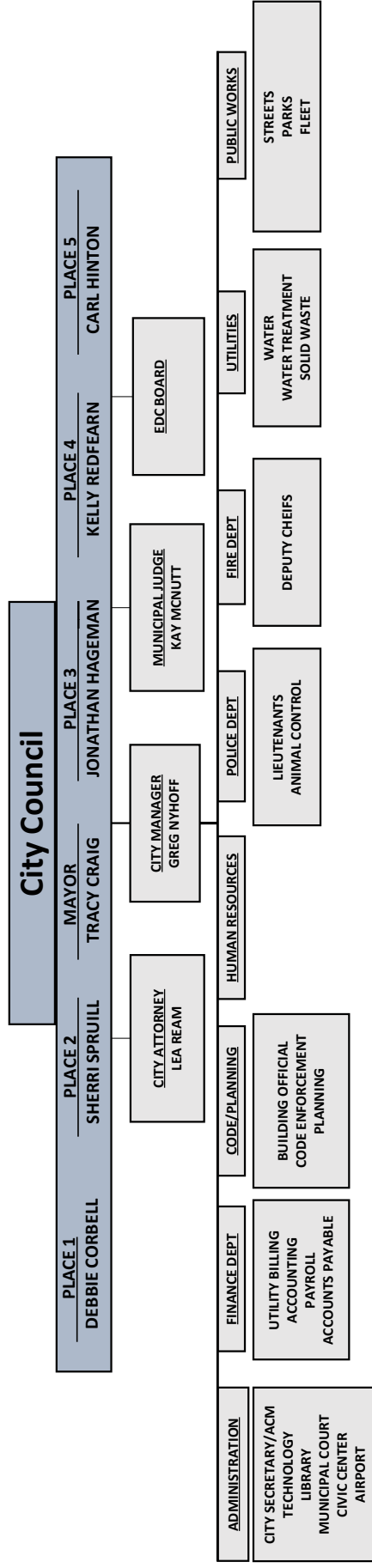
Council Member

City Manager

City Mailing Address: City of Mount Pleasant  
501 N. Madison  
Mount Pleasant, TX 75455

City Telephone: (903) 575-4000

# City Employees Org Chart



(This page intentionally left blank)



## ***FINANCIAL SECTION***



## ***INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT***

To the Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Mount Pleasant, Texas:

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### ***Opinions***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

The City's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

### *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements*

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### *Emphasis of Matter*

As discussed in Note V.G. to the financial statements, due to a missed recording of revenue/receivable in the prior year, the City restated beginning net position for business-type activities to correct beginning net position.

## ***Other Matters***

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of employer contributions to pension plan, schedule of changes in other postemployment benefits liability and related ratios, and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

This accompanying supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

### ***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated July 8, 2025 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the

results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Brooks Watson & Co." in a cursive, flowing script.

Brooks Watson & Co.  
Certified Public Accountants  
Houston, Texas  
July 8, 2025

(This page intentionally left blank)



*MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION  
AND ANALYSIS*

(This page intentionally left blank)

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

### September 30, 2024

As management of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas (the "City"), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

#### Financial Highlights

- The City's total combined net position was \$63,710,067 at September 30, 2024.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$13,852,292, an increase of \$7,664,820.
- As of the end of the year, the unassigned fund balance of the general fund was ~~negative~~ \$3,145,700, which was 19% of annual expenditures.
- The City had an overall decrease in net position of \$2,083,259, due to governmental expenses exceeding revenues.

#### Overview of the Financial Statements

The discussion and analysis provided here are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) the notes to financial statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

#### Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents financial information on all of the City's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, community development, and public works. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer operations, and airport operations.

**Fund Financial Statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

*Governmental Funds.* Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Mount Pleasant, Texas maintains seventeen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general and street funds, which are considered major funds. Fund data for the remaining nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the combining and individual fund statements and schedules section of this report.

The City of Mount Pleasant, Texas adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general, street, construction bond funds, debt service, hotel/motel/civic center, cemetery, library, PEG, capital replacement, firemen's fund, insurance fund, and park improvements fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided to demonstrate compliance with each respective fund budget.

*Proprietary Funds.* The City maintains two proprietary funds, the water & sewer and airport funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

distribution, wastewater collection/treatment and water construction, and airport operations. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found in the basic financial statements of this report.

### Component Unit

The City maintains the accounting and financial statements for one component unit. The Mount Pleasant Industrial Development District ("MPIDD") is a discretely presented component unit displayed on the government-wide financial statements.

**Notes to Financial Statements.** The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is necessary to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes are the last section of the basic financial statements.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* (RSI) concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other post-employment benefits to its employees.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pension.

### Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted previously, net position over time, may serve as a useful indicator of the City's financial position. For the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$63,710,067 as of September 30, 2024.

The largest portion of the City's net position, \$60,928,513, reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, city hall, police station, streets, and drainage systems, as well as the public works facilities), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Total current and other assets of the primary government as of September 30, 2024 and September 30, 2023 were \$67,255,495 and \$59,844,942 , respectively. The increase of \$7,410,553 was primarily due to the proceeds from new debt issuances.

Total deferred outflows of the primary government decreased by \$1,591,328. The variance is due to the amortization of pension investment losses in the current year.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Statement of Net Position:**

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

|                           | 2024                 |                      |                      | 2023                 |                      |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                           | Governmental         | Business-Type        | Total                | Governmental         | Business-Type        | Total                |
|                           | Activities           | Activities           |                      | Activities           | Activities           |                      |
| Current and               |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| other assets              | \$ 17,342,648        | \$ 49,912,847        | \$ 67,255,495        | \$ 7,487,739         | \$ 52,357,203        | \$ 59,844,942        |
| Internal balances         | (2,443,729)          | 2,443,729            | -                    | 46,688               | (46,688)             | -                    |
| Capital assets, net       | 40,256,390           | 97,840,871           | 138,097,261          | 41,553,970           | 74,679,071           | 116,233,041          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>       | <b>55,155,309</b>    | <b>150,197,447</b>   | <b>205,352,756</b>   | <b>49,088,397</b>    | <b>126,989,586</b>   | <b>176,077,983</b>   |
| <b>Deferred Outflows</b>  | <b>3,157,396</b>     | <b>761,095</b>       | <b>3,918,491</b>     | <b>4,450,653</b>     | <b>1,059,166</b>     | <b>5,509,819</b>     |
| Other liabilities         | 3,594,628            | 7,724,879            | 11,319,507           | 3,595,293            | 7,349,142            | 10,944,435           |
| Long-term liabilities     | 32,047,246           | 101,692,160          | 133,739,406          | 25,324,603           | 79,197,932           | 104,522,535          |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>  | <b>35,641,874</b>    | <b>109,417,039</b>   | <b>145,058,913</b>   | <b>28,919,896</b>    | <b>86,547,074</b>    | <b>115,466,970</b>   |
| <b>Deferred Inflows</b>   | <b>413,986</b>       | <b>88,281</b>        | <b>502,267</b>       | <b>275,802</b>       | <b>51,704</b>        | <b>327,506</b>       |
| Net Position:             |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| in capital assets         | 23,176,536           | 37,751,977           | 60,928,513           | 23,739,518           | 35,875,749           | 59,615,267           |
| Restricted                | 1,742,576            | 1,776,799            | 3,519,375            | 4,921,274            | 3,168,941            | 8,090,215            |
| Unrestricted              | (2,662,267)          | 1,924,446            | (737,821)            | (4,317,440)          | 2,405,284            | (1,912,156)          |
| <b>Total Net Position</b> | <b>\$ 22,256,845</b> | <b>\$ 41,453,222</b> | <b>\$ 63,710,067</b> | <b>\$ 24,343,352</b> | <b>\$ 41,449,974</b> | <b>\$ 65,793,326</b> |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

### September 30, 2024

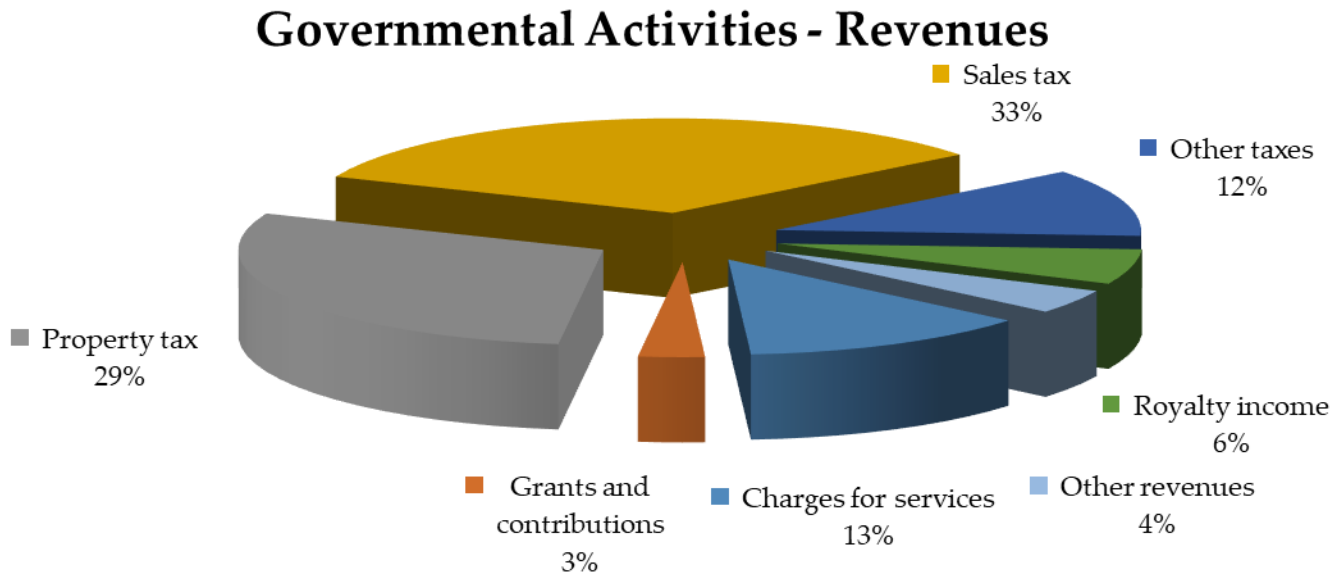
#### Statement of Activities:

The following table provides a summary of the City's changes in net position:

|                               | For the Year Ended September 30, 2024 |                      |                      | For the Year Ended September 30, 2023 |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                               | Governmental                          | Business-Type        | Total                | Governmental                          | Business-Type        | Total                |
|                               | Activities                            | Activities           | Primary Government   | Activities                            | Activities           | Primary Government   |
| <b>Revenues</b>               |                                       |                      |                      |                                       |                      |                      |
| Program revenues:             |                                       |                      |                      |                                       |                      |                      |
| Charges for services          | \$ 2,486,998                          | \$ 17,854,701        | \$ 20,341,699        | \$ 2,774,368                          | \$ 16,670,000        | \$ 19,444,368        |
| Grants and contributions      | 565,928                               | 89,150               | 655,078              | 302,930                               | 261,385              | 564,315              |
| General revenues:             |                                       |                      |                      |                                       |                      |                      |
| Property tax                  | 5,647,591                             | -                    | 5,647,591            | 5,021,107                             | -                    | 5,021,107            |
| Sales tax                     | 6,392,527                             | -                    | 6,392,527            | 6,753,299                             | -                    | 6,753,299            |
| Other taxes                   | 2,225,834                             | -                    | 2,225,834            | 2,417,425                             | -                    | 2,417,425            |
| Royalty income                | 1,154,586                             | -                    | 1,154,586            | 1,171,585                             | -                    | 1,171,585            |
| Investment income             | 355,402                               | 2,556,217            | 2,911,619            | 298,843                               | 2,396,716            | 2,695,559            |
| Other revenues                | 442,707                               | -                    | 442,707              | 750,395                               | 101,357              | 851,752              |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>         | <b>19,271,573</b>                     | <b>20,500,068</b>    | <b>39,771,641</b>    | <b>19,489,952</b>                     | <b>19,429,458</b>    | <b>38,919,410</b>    |
| <b>Expenses</b>               |                                       |                      |                      |                                       |                      |                      |
| General government            | 4,241,429                             | -                    | 4,241,429            | 4,010,412                             | -                    | 4,010,412            |
| Public safety                 | 11,034,011                            | -                    | 11,034,011           | 11,307,258                            | -                    | 11,307,258           |
| Public works                  | 3,431,049                             | -                    | 3,431,049            | 3,555,309                             | -                    | 3,555,309            |
| Parks and recreation          | 3,026,108                             | -                    | 3,026,108            | 3,818,884                             | -                    | 3,818,884            |
| Water & sewer                 | -                                     | 15,435,807           | 15,435,807           | -                                     | 14,073,239           | 14,073,239           |
| Airport                       | -                                     | 1,759,274            | 1,759,274            | -                                     | 1,783,093            | 1,783,093            |
| Interest & fiscal charges     | 828,249                               | 2,098,973            | 2,927,222            | 441,260                               | 1,644,829            | 2,086,089            |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>         | <b>22,560,846</b>                     | <b>19,294,054</b>    | <b>41,854,900</b>    | <b>23,133,123</b>                     | <b>17,501,161</b>    | <b>40,634,284</b>    |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b> |                                       |                      |                      |                                       |                      |                      |
| <b>Before Transfers</b>       | <b>(3,289,273)</b>                    | <b>1,206,014</b>     | <b>(2,083,259)</b>   | <b>(3,643,171)</b>                    | <b>1,928,297</b>     | <b>(1,714,874)</b>   |
| Transfers in (out)            | 1,202,766                             | (1,202,766)          | -                    | 1,029,350                             | (1,029,350)          | -                    |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>1,202,766</b>                      | <b>(1,202,766)</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>1,029,350</b>                      | <b>(1,029,350)</b>   | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b> | <b>(2,086,507)</b>                    | <b>3,248</b>         | <b>(2,083,259)</b>   | <b>(2,613,821)</b>                    | <b>898,947</b>       | <b>(1,714,874)</b>   |
| Beginning Net Position        | 24,343,352                            | 41,449,974           | 65,793,326           | 26,957,173                            | 40,551,027           | 67,508,200           |
| <b>Ending Net Position</b>    | <b>\$ 22,256,845</b>                  | <b>\$ 41,453,222</b> | <b>\$ 63,710,067</b> | <b>\$ 24,343,352</b>                  | <b>\$ 41,449,974</b> | <b>\$ 65,793,326</b> |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Graphic presentations of selected data from the summary tables are displayed below to assist in the analysis of the City's activities.



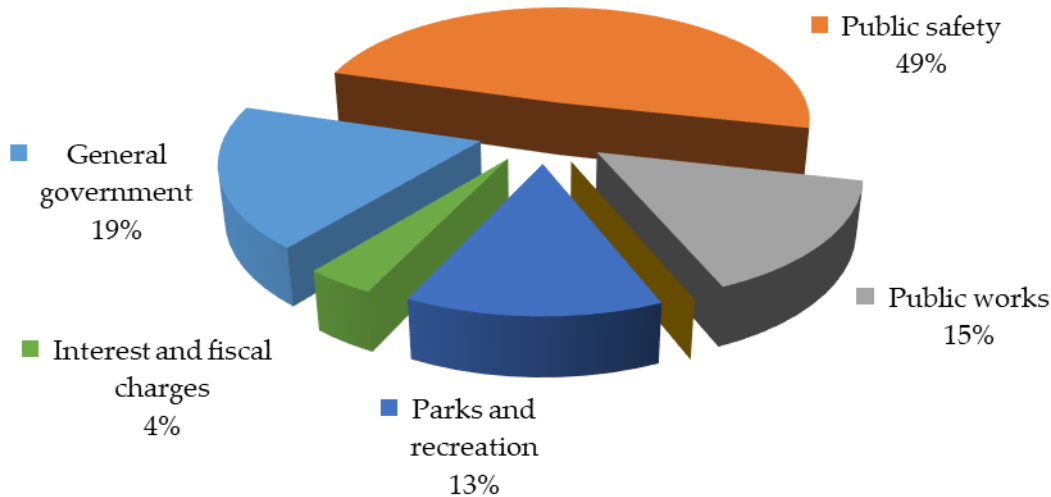
For the year ended September 30, 2024, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$19,271,573. **Overall** revenues decreased by \$218,379 or 1%. Sales tax and property tax are the City's largest revenue sources. Grants/contributions increased by \$262,998 or 87% primarily due to increased CDBG grant funding received during the current year. Property tax revenue increased by \$626,484 or 12% primarily due to an increase in appraised values in the current year. Other taxes decreased by \$191,591 or 8% primarily due to lower franchise and hotel/motel tax collections. Royalty income decreased by \$16,999 or 1% primarily due to a reduction in landfill fee income received in the current year. Investment income increased by \$56,559 or 2% primarily due to greater interest bearing accounts held and the realization of higher interest rates. Other revenues decreased by \$307,688 or 41% as a direct result of nonrecurring sale of capital assets in the prior year. All other revenues remained relatively consistent with the previous year.



**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

This graph shows the governmental function expenses of the City:

**Governmental Activities - Expenses**

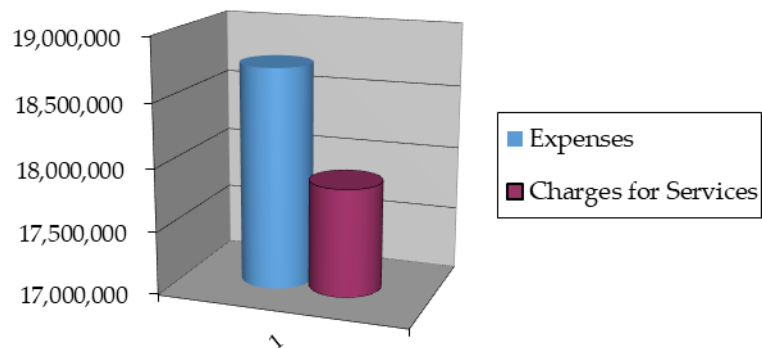


For the year ended September 30, 2024, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$22,560,846. This represents an increase of \$572,277 or 2% from the prior year. The City's largest functional expense is public safety of \$11,034,011, which decreased by \$273,247 or 2% due to lower personnel costs resulting from several vacant positions during the year. In addition, there was a reduced allocation of net pension expense compared to the prior year, driven by a significant decrease in the City's net pension liability. General government expenses increased by \$231,017 or 6% primarily due to higher personnel costs resulting from salary increases and promotions. Public works expenses decreased by \$124,260 or 3%, primarily due to nonrecurring building maintenance and contractual engineering fees incurred in the prior year. Parks and recreation expenses decreased by \$792,776 or 21% primarily due to nonrecurring expenditures related to community development and park improvement projects in the prior year. Interest and fiscal charges increased by \$386,989 or 88% primarily due to bond issuance expenses related to the new debt issued during the current year. All other expenses remained relatively consistent with the previous year.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Business-type activities are shown comparing operating costs to revenues generated by related services.

**Business-Type Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



For the year ended September 30, 2024, charges for services by business-type activities totaled \$17,854,701. This is an increase of \$1,184,701, or 7%, from the previous year. The increase is primarily a result of service rate increases over the course of the year.

Total expenses increased by \$1,792,893, or 10%, from the previous year. Water and sewer expenses increased due to greater personnel expenses, maintenance costs, legal fees related to water issues, theft loss, and supplies expenses incurred in the current year. The increase in airport expenses was primarily due to greater personnel costs related to salary increases in the current year. In addition, there was an increase in maintenance and administration fees related to rebuilding the airport fence and costs related to periodic maintenance and utility bills.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS**

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

As of the end of the year the general fund reflected a total fund balance of \$3,455,961. The general fund reflected an increase of \$2,229,990. Total revenues in the general fund were \$15,085,271 which decreased by \$106,838 when compared to prior year, primarily due to less license and permit revenue in the current year. Total general fund expenditures were \$16,215,378 which increased by \$174,437 when compared to prior year, primarily due to an increase in debt service payments in the current

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

year. The street fund reflected a fund deficit of \$3,513, an improvement of \$290,223 over last year. The increase is due to fewer street repairs/maintenance expenses incurred compared to the prior year.

There was an overall increase in governmental fund balance of \$7,664,820. This is due to bond issuances in the current year.

Proprietary Funds - The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The final budget included increases of: \$331,012 to revenues, \$490,413 to expenditures, and an increase of \$2,814,323 to other financing sources. These changes primarily related to greater anticipated intergovernmental revenues, transfers in, and increases to general government for more anticipated contractual fees and insurance expenses.

There was a negative budget variance of \$651,834 before other financing sources and uses, and a total negative variance of after other financing sources and uses. Total budgeted revenues were less than actual revenue by \$1,127,841. Total actual expenditures were \$476,007 under budget.

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

As of the end of the year, the City's governmental activities funds had invested \$40,256,390 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is included with the governmental capital assets as required by GASB Statement No. 34. The City's business-type activities funds had invested \$97,840,871 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation.

Major capital asset events during the current year include the following:

- Continued construction costs for West Loop Wastewater line for \$634,868
- Continued work on the Downtown Revitalization Project for \$568,327
- Street Improvements for \$137,700.
- Purchased a forklift for \$95,995
- Lift station improvement projects for 142,005
- Continued construction costs for the wastewater treatment plant for \$23,434,367
- Began water meter optimization for 3,658,477
- Storage tank improvements totaling \$75,310.
- Sewer improvements totaling \$1,438,597.
- Improvements to pump stations for \$120,300
- Hanger Firewall Construction for \$90,500.
- Airport improvement for \$152,023

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued***  
**September 30, 2024**

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in note IV. C to the financial statements.

**LONG-TERM DEBT**

At the end of the current year, the City had total long-term debt outstanding of \$121,910,794 (excluding premiums). During the year, the City made \$2,840,1767 in principal payments on outstanding debt. The City issued new debts during the year totaling \$37,914,906. More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in note IV. D. to the financial statements.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET**

The Mayor and City Council are committed to maintaining and improving the overall wellbeing of the City, and improving services provided to their residents.

**CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas' finances for all those with an interest in the City's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, Open Records, 501 N. Madison, Mount Pleasant, Texas 75455-3650.

## ***FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 1 of 2)**  
**September 30, 2024**

|                                              | Primary Government         |                             |                    |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|                                              | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total              |
| <b><u>Assets</u></b>                         |                            |                             |                    |
| Current assets:                              |                            |                             |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                    | \$ 15,283,222              | \$ 1,714,190                | \$ 16,997,412      |
| Restricted cash                              | 156,275                    | 46,438,247                  | 46,594,522         |
| Prepaid items                                | 320,140                    | 49,676                      | 369,816            |
| Receivables, net                             | 1,446,152                  | 1,710,734                   | 3,156,886          |
| Internal balances, net                       | (2,443,729)                | 2,443,729                   | -                  |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                  | <b>14,762,060</b>          | <b>52,356,576</b>           | <b>67,118,636</b>  |
| Notes receivable, net of current portion     | 136,859                    | -                           | 136,859            |
| Capital assets:                              |                            |                             |                    |
| Non-depreciable                              | 2,100,629                  | 46,196,491                  | 48,297,120         |
| Net depreciable capital assets               | 38,155,761                 | 51,644,380                  | 89,800,141         |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>               | <b>40,393,249</b>          | <b>97,840,871</b>           | <b>138,234,120</b> |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                          | <b>55,155,309</b>          | <b>150,197,447</b>          | <b>205,352,756</b> |
| <b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b> |                            |                             |                    |
| Deferred OPEB outflows - TMRS                | 7,008                      | 1,682                       | 8,690              |
| Deferred OPEB outflows - Healthcare          | 178,870                    | 55,846                      | 234,716            |
| Deferred pension outflows                    | 2,931,828                  | 703,567                     | 3,635,395          |
| Deferred loss on refunding                   | 39,690                     | -                           | 39,690             |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>  | <b>3,157,396</b>           | <b>761,095</b>              | <b>3,918,491</b>   |

| <b>Component Unit</b> |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| <b>Industrial</b>     |            |
| <b>Development</b>    |            |
| <b>District</b>       |            |
| <hr/>                 |            |
| \$                    | 9,006,691  |
|                       | -          |
|                       | 3,595      |
|                       | 316,763    |
|                       | -          |
|                       | <hr/>      |
|                       | 9,327,049  |
|                       | <hr/>      |
|                       | -          |
|                       | 1,084,625  |
|                       | 2,188,236  |
|                       | <hr/>      |
|                       | 3,272,861  |
|                       | <hr/>      |
|                       | 12,599,910 |
|                       | <hr/>      |
|                       | 119        |
|                       | 2,671      |
|                       | 50,050     |
|                       | -          |
|                       | <hr/>      |
|                       | 52,840     |
|                       | <hr/>      |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 2 of 2)

September 30, 2024

|                                             | Primary Government         |                             |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
|                                             | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total                |
| <b><u>Liabilities</u></b>                   |                            |                             |                      |
| Current liabilities:                        |                            |                             |                      |
| Accounts payable                            | 481,933                    | 3,886,463                   | 4,368,396            |
| Accrued liabilities                         | 382,768                    | -                           | 382,768              |
| Accrued interest payable                    | 404,603                    | 1,067,740                   | 1,472,343            |
| Customer deposits                           | -                          | 293,590                     | 293,590              |
| Compensated absences, current               | 955,251                    | 213,656                     | 1,168,907            |
| Long-term debt due within one year          | 1,370,073                  | 2,263,430                   | 3,633,503            |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>            | <b>3,594,628</b>           | <b>7,724,879</b>            | <b>11,319,507</b>    |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                     |                            |                             |                      |
| Compensated absences, noncurrent            | 106,139                    | 23,739                      | 129,878              |
| Long-term debt due in more than one year    | 24,088,743                 | 99,712,936                  | 123,801,679          |
| Net pension liability                       | 6,511,221                  | 1,562,535                   | 8,073,756            |
| OPEB liabilities - TMRS                     | 350,807                    | 84,185                      | 434,992              |
| OPEB liabilities - Healthcare               | 990,336                    | 308,765                     | 1,299,101            |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>         | <b>32,047,246</b>          | <b>101,692,160</b>          | <b>133,739,406</b>   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                    | <b>35,641,874</b>          | <b>109,417,039</b>          | <b>145,058,913</b>   |
| <b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b> |                            |                             |                      |
| Deferred OPEB inflows - TMRS                | 96,704                     | 23,207                      | 119,911              |
| Deferred OPEB inflows - Healthcare          | 10,103                     | 3,982                       | 14,085               |
| Deferred gain on refunding                  | 52,602                     | -                           | 52,602               |
| Deferred pension inflows                    | 254,577                    | 61,092                      | 315,669              |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>  | <b>413,986</b>             | <b>88,281</b>               | <b>502,267</b>       |
| <b><u>Net Position</u></b>                  |                            |                             |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | 23,176,536                 | 37,751,977                  | 60,928,513           |
| Restricted for:                             |                            |                             |                      |
| Debt service                                | 887,188                    | 1,776,799                   | 2,663,987            |
| Community improvements                      | 429,370                    | -                           | 429,370              |
| Insurance                                   | 310,706                    | -                           | 310,706              |
| Cemetery                                    | 25,289                     | -                           | 25,289               |
| Development                                 | 69,696                     | -                           | 69,696               |
| Public safety                               | 20,327                     | -                           | 20,327               |
| Unrestricted                                | (2,662,267)                | 1,924,446                   | (737,821)            |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                   | <b>\$ 22,256,845</b>       | <b>\$ 41,453,222</b>        | <b>\$ 63,710,067</b> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.



| Component Unit |
|----------------|
| Industrial     |
| Development    |
| District       |
|                |
| 23,410         |
| 12,493         |
| -              |
| -              |
| 10,347         |
| -              |
| 46,250         |
|                |
| 1,149          |
| -              |
| 111,153        |
| 5,988          |
| 15,216         |
| 133,506        |
| 179,756        |
|                |
| 1,651          |
| 60             |
| -              |
| 4,346          |
| 6,057          |
|                |
| 3,272,861      |
| -              |
| 9,194,076      |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| \$ 12,466,937  |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

| Functions/Programs                     | Expenses             | Program Revenues     |                                    |                                  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                        |                      | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |
| <b>Primary Government</b>              |                      |                      |                                    |                                  |
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>         |                      |                      |                                    |                                  |
| General government                     | \$ 4,241,429         | \$ 1,864,165         | \$ -                               | \$ -                             |
| Public safety                          | 11,034,011           | 622,833              | 22,846                             | -                                |
| Public works                           | 3,431,049            | -                    | -                                  | 242,847                          |
| Parks and recreation                   | 3,026,108            | -                    | -                                  | 300,235                          |
| Interest and fiscal charges            | 828,249              | -                    | -                                  | -                                |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>   | <b>22,560,846</b>    | <b>2,486,998</b>     | <b>22,846</b>                      | <b>543,082</b>                   |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>        |                      |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Water & sewer                          | 17,534,780           | 16,627,416           | -                                  | -                                |
| Airport                                | 1,759,274            | 1,227,285            | 89,150                             | -                                |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>  | <b>19,294,054</b>    | <b>17,854,701</b>    | <b>89,150</b>                      | <b>-</b>                         |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b>        | <b>\$ 41,854,900</b> | <b>\$ 20,341,699</b> | <b>\$ 111,996</b>                  | <b>\$ 543,082</b>                |
| <b>Component Unit</b>                  |                      |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Development District                   | 1,592,002            | -                    | -                                  | -                                |
| <b>Total Component Unit Activities</b> | <b>\$ 1,592,002</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>          | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ -</b>                      |

### General Revenues:

Taxes  
     Property tax  
     Sales tax  
     Franchise tax  
     Mixed beverage taxes  
     Hotel occupancy taxes  
 Investment income  
 Royalties  
 Other revenues

### Transfers:

**Total General Revenues and Transfers**

### Change in Net Position

Beginning Net Position, as previously stated

Error correction

Beginning Net Position, as adjusted

**Ending Net Position**

See Notes to Financial Statements.

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |                             |                | Component Unit          |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Primary Government                                |                             |                | Industrial              |
| Governmental<br>Activities                        | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total          | Development<br>District |
| \$ (2,377,264)                                    | \$ -                        | \$ (2,377,264) | \$ -                    |
| (10,388,332)                                      | -                           | (10,388,332)   | -                       |
| (3,188,202)                                       | -                           | (3,188,202)    | -                       |
| (2,725,873)                                       | -                           | (2,725,873)    | -                       |
| (828,249)                                         | -                           | (828,249)      | -                       |
| (19,507,920)                                      | -                           | (19,507,920)   | -                       |
| -                                                 | (907,364)                   | (907,364)      | -                       |
| -                                                 | (442,839)                   | (442,839)      | -                       |
| -                                                 | (1,350,203)                 | (1,350,203)    | -                       |
| (19,507,920)                                      | (1,350,203)                 | (20,858,123)   | -                       |
|                                                   |                             |                | (1,592,002)             |
|                                                   |                             |                | (1,592,002)             |
| 5,647,591                                         | -                           | 5,647,591      | -                       |
| 6,392,527                                         | -                           | 6,392,527      | 2,123,015               |
| 1,430,097                                         | -                           | 1,430,097      | -                       |
| 30,105                                            | -                           | 30,105         | -                       |
| 765,632                                           | -                           | 765,632        | -                       |
| 355,402                                           | 2,556,217                   | 2,911,619      | 249,029                 |
| 1,154,586                                         | -                           | 1,154,586      | -                       |
| 442,707                                           | -                           | 442,707        | 742,850                 |
| 1,202,766                                         | (1,202,766)                 | -              | -                       |
| 17,421,413                                        | 1,353,451                   | 18,774,864     | 3,114,894               |
| (2,086,507)                                       | 3,248                       | (2,083,259)    | 1,522,892               |
| 24,343,352                                        | \$ 41,395,759               | \$ 65,739,111  | \$ 10,944,045           |
| -                                                 | 54,215                      | 54,215         |                         |
| 24,343,352                                        | 41,449,974                  | 65,793,326     |                         |
| \$ 22,256,845                                     | \$ 41,453,222               | \$ 63,710,067  | \$ 12,466,937           |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## BALANCE SHEET

### GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Page 1 of 2)

September 30, 2024

|                                                | General<br>Fund     | Street<br>Fund    | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b><u>Assets</u></b>                           |                     |                   |                                   |                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 1,954,882        | \$ 690,203        | \$ 12,638,137                     | \$ 15,283,222                  |
| Restricted cash                                | 36,552              | -                 | 119,723                           | 156,275                        |
| Receivables, net                               |                     |                   |                                   |                                |
| Property taxes                                 | 120,984             | -                 | 43,538                            | 164,522                        |
| Sales taxes                                    | 950,289             | -                 | -                                 | 950,289                        |
| Other taxes                                    | 5,998               | -                 | 226,082                           | 232,080                        |
| Other receivable                               | 90,526              | 140,470           | 5,124                             | 236,120                        |
| Prepaid                                        | 293,551             | 9,831             | 16,758                            | 320,140                        |
| Due from other funds                           | 795,125             | -                 | -                                 | 795,125                        |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                            | <b>\$ 4,247,907</b> | <b>\$ 840,504</b> | <b>\$ 13,049,362</b>              | <b>\$ 18,137,773</b>           |
| <b><u>Liabilities</u></b>                      |                     |                   |                                   |                                |
| Accounts payable                               | \$ 287,685          | \$ 24,096         | \$ 170,152                        | \$ 481,933                     |
| Accrued liabilities                            | 367,909             | 14,859            | -                                 | 382,768                        |
| Due to other funds                             | -                   | 805,062           | 2,433,792                         | 3,238,854                      |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                       | <b>655,594</b>      | <b>844,017</b>    | <b>2,603,944</b>                  | <b>4,103,555</b>               |
| <b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>    |                     |                   |                                   |                                |
| Unavailable revenue - prop. taxes              | 136,352             | -                 | 45,574                            | 181,926                        |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>136,352</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>45,574</b>                     | <b>181,926</b>                 |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## BALANCE SHEET

### GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Page 2 of 2)

September 30, 2024

|                                                                                | General<br>Fund     | Street<br>Fund    | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b><u>Fund Balances</u></b>                                                    |                     |                   |                                   |                                |
| Nonspendable:                                                                  |                     |                   |                                   |                                |
| Prepaid items                                                                  | \$ 293,551          | \$ 9,831          | \$ 16,758                         | \$ 320,140                     |
| Notes Receivable                                                               | -                   | -                 | 171,977                           | 171,977                        |
| Restricted for:                                                                |                     |                   |                                   |                                |
| Debt service                                                                   | -                   | -                 | 841,614                           | 841,614                        |
| Community improvements                                                         | -                   | -                 | 429,370                           | 429,370                        |
| Insurance                                                                      | -                   | -                 | 310,706                           | 310,706                        |
| Cemetery                                                                       | -                   | -                 | 25,289                            | 25,289                         |
| Development                                                                    | -                   | -                 | 69,696                            | 69,696                         |
| Capital projects                                                               | -                   | -                 | 8,378,961                         | 8,378,961                      |
| Public safety                                                                  | -                   | -                 | 20,327                            | 20,327                         |
| Assigned to:                                                                   |                     |                   |                                   |                                |
| Public safety                                                                  | 16,710              | -                 | 290,084                           | 306,794                        |
| Library                                                                        | -                   | -                 | 25,732                            | 25,732                         |
| Unassigned                                                                     | 3,145,700           | (13,344)          | (180,670)                         | 2,951,686                      |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                                     | <b>3,455,961</b>    | <b>(3,513)</b>    | <b>10,399,844</b>                 | <b>13,852,292</b>              |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 4,247,907</b> | <b>\$ 840,504</b> | <b>\$ 13,049,362</b>              | <b>\$ 18,137,773</b>           |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET**  
**TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**September 30, 2024**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds</b>                                                                                                                                                      | \$ 13,852,292        |
| <b>Adjustments for the Statement of Net Position:</b>                                                                                                                                                |                      |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, not reported in the governmental funds.                                                           |                      |
| Capital assets - non-depreciable                                                                                                                                                                     | 2,100,629            |
| Capital assets - net depreciable                                                                                                                                                                     | 38,155,761           |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.                                                              |                      |
| Property tax receivable                                                                                                                                                                              | 181,926              |
| Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and is not recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. |                      |
| Deferred gain on refunding                                                                                                                                                                           | (52,602)             |
| Deferred loss on refunding                                                                                                                                                                           | 39,690               |
| Pension contributions                                                                                                                                                                                | 1,182,856            |
| OPEB contributions - TMRS                                                                                                                                                                            | 7,008                |
| Pension difference in experience                                                                                                                                                                     | 835,890              |
| Pension changes in assumptions                                                                                                                                                                       | (254,577)            |
| Pension investment earnings                                                                                                                                                                          | 913,082              |
| OPEB experience - Healthcare                                                                                                                                                                         | 178,870              |
| OPEB experience - TMRS                                                                                                                                                                               | (40,746)             |
| OPEB changes in assumptions - TMRS                                                                                                                                                                   | (55,958)             |
| OPEB changes in assumptions - Healthcare                                                                                                                                                             | (10,103)             |
| Some liabilities, including bonds payable and deferred charges are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.                                                                            |                      |
| Compensated absences                                                                                                                                                                                 | (1,061,390)          |
| Accrued interest                                                                                                                                                                                     | (404,603)            |
| Premiums on bonds payable                                                                                                                                                                            | (1,558,323)          |
| Non-current liabilities due in one year                                                                                                                                                              | (1,370,073)          |
| Non-current liabilities due in more than one year                                                                                                                                                    | (22,530,420)         |
| Net pension liability                                                                                                                                                                                | (6,511,221)          |
| OPEB liability - TMRS                                                                                                                                                                                | (350,807)            |
| OPEB liability - Healthcare                                                                                                                                                                          | (990,336)            |
| <b>Net Position of Governmental Activities</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <b>\$ 22,256,845</b> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Page 1 of 2) For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

|                                           | General<br>Fund    | Street<br>Fund   | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                    |                    |                  |                                   |
| Property tax                              | \$ 4,310,701       | \$ -             | 1,264,165                         |
| Sales tax                                 | 6,392,527          | -                | -                                 |
| Mixed beverage taxes                      | 30,105             | -                | -                                 |
| Hotel occupancy taxes                     | -                  | -                | 765,632                           |
| Intergovernmental revenue                 | 237,652            | -                | 328,276                           |
| License and permits                       | 392,932            | -                | -                                 |
| Charges for services                      | 1,471,233          | -                | -                                 |
| Fines and forfeitures                     | 622,833            | -                | -                                 |
| Franchise tax                             | 127,708            | 1,281,082        | 21,307                            |
| Investment income                         | 83,795             | 36,062           | 235,545                           |
| Royalties                                 | 1,154,586          | -                | -                                 |
| Other revenues                            | 261,199            | -                | 181,508                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                     | <b>15,085,271</b>  | <b>1,317,144</b> | <b>2,796,433</b>                  |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                |                    |                  |                                   |
| Current:                                  |                    |                  |                                   |
| General government                        | 2,608,198          | -                | 864,513                           |
| Public safety                             | 10,421,390         | -                | 87,293                            |
| Building maintenance                      | 215,701            | -                | -                                 |
| Public works                              | 615,983            | 1,286,136        | -                                 |
| Parks and recreation                      | 1,463,503          | -                | 545,191                           |
| Library                                   | 639,210            | -                | -                                 |
| Debt service:                             |                    |                  |                                   |
| Principal                                 | 138,755            | -                | 927,992                           |
| Interest and fiscal charges               | 13,071             | -                | 521,884                           |
| Bond issuance costs                       | 99,408             | -                | 107,076                           |
| Capital outlay                            | 159                | 140,781          | 1,204,727                         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                 | <b>16,215,378</b>  | <b>1,426,917</b> | <b>4,258,676</b>                  |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <b>(1,130,107)</b> | <b>(109,773)</b> | <b>(1,462,243)</b>                |

See Notes to Financial Statements.



| <b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|
| <hr/>                                   |            |
| \$                                      | 5,574,866  |
|                                         | 6,392,527  |
|                                         | 30,105     |
|                                         | 765,632    |
|                                         | 565,928    |
|                                         | 392,932    |
|                                         | 1,471,233  |
|                                         | 622,833    |
|                                         | 1,430,097  |
|                                         | 355,402    |
|                                         | 1,154,586  |
|                                         | 442,707    |
|                                         | <hr/>      |
|                                         | 19,198,848 |
|                                         | <hr/>      |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
|  | 3,472,711  |
|  | 10,508,683 |
|  | 215,701    |
|  | 1,902,119  |
|  | 2,008,694  |
|  | 639,210    |
|  | 1,066,747  |
|  | 534,955    |
|  | 206,484    |
|  | 1,345,667  |
|  | <hr/>      |
|  | 21,900,971 |
|  | <hr/>      |

(2,702,123)

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

### GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Page 2 of 2)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

|                                              | General<br>Fund     | Street<br>Fund    | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b> |                     |                   |                                   |
| Transfers in                                 | \$ 3,868,323        | \$ 399,996        | 1,220,454                         |
| Transfers (out)                              | (713,316)           | -                 | (3,572,691)                       |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent        | (3,693,343)         | -                 | -                                 |
| Bond issuance                                | -                   | -                 | 7,725,000                         |
| Refunding bond issued                        | 3,335,000           | -                 | -                                 |
| Premiums on bonds issued                     | 457,751             | -                 | 649,869                           |
| Sale of capital assets                       | -                   | -                 | 74,185                            |
| SBITAs related issuance                      | 105,682.23          | -                 | -                                 |
| Lease related issuance                       | -                   | -                 | 510,033                           |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>  | <b>3,360,097</b>    | <b>399,996</b>    | <b>6,606,850</b>                  |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>           | <b>2,229,990</b>    | <b>290,223</b>    | <b>5,144,607</b>                  |
| Beginning fund balances                      | 1,225,971           | (293,736)         | 5,255,237                         |
| <b>Ending Fund Balances</b>                  | <b>\$ 3,455,961</b> | <b>\$ (3,513)</b> | <b>10,399,844</b>                 |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

| <b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |             |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| <hr/>                                   |             |
| \$                                      | 5,488,773   |
|                                         | (4,286,007) |
|                                         | (3,693,343) |
|                                         | 7,725,000   |
|                                         | 3,335,000   |
|                                         | 1,107,620   |
|                                         | 74,185      |
|                                         | 105,682     |
|                                         | 510,033     |
|                                         | <hr/>       |
|                                         | 10,366,943  |
|                                         | <hr/>       |
|                                         | 7,664,820   |
|                                         | 6,187,472   |
|                                         | <hr/>       |
| \$                                      | 13,852,292  |
|                                         | <hr/>       |
|                                         | <hr/>       |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## *RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES*

**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

|                                                         |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds | \$ 7,664,820 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

|                                           |             |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Capital asset additions                   | 1,584,522   |
| Net book value of capital assets disposed | (103,324)   |
| Depreciation expense                      | (2,778,778) |

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as revenues in the funds.

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Property tax receivable | 72,725 |
|-------------------------|--------|

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Compensated absences         | (170,349) |
| Accrued interest             | (218,651) |
| Pension expense              | (177,546) |
| OPEB expense                 | (68,522)  |
| Amortization of debt premium | 136,289   |

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases, certificates of obligation) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when they are first issued; whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

|                                                   |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Current year debt issuances                       | (4,442,620) |
| Debt refunding                                    | 3,675,000   |
| Current year deferred gain on refunding           | 18,343      |
| Amortization deferred loss/gain on debt refunding | (4,448)     |
| Lease related issuance                            | (510,033)   |
| SBITAs related issuance                           | (105,682)   |
| Principal payments                                | 1,066,747   |

|                                                          |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities</b> | <b>\$ 5,638,493</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 1 of 2)

September 30, 2024

|                                              | Water &<br>Sewer   | Airport          | Total              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <b><u>Assets</u></b>                         |                    |                  |                    |
| <b><u>Current Assets</u></b>                 |                    |                  |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                    | \$ 1,402,813       | \$ 311,377       | \$ 1,714,190       |
| Restricted cash                              | 44,661,448         | -                | 44,661,448         |
| Restricted cash - TWDB bond                  | 1,776,799          | -                | 1,776,799          |
| Due from other funds                         | 2,490,417          | -                | 2,490,417          |
| Accounts and other receivables, net          | 1,710,734          | -                | 1,710,734          |
| Prepaid items                                | 45,667             | 4,009            | 49,676             |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                  | <b>52,087,878</b>  | <b>315,386</b>   | <b>52,403,264</b>  |
| <b><u>Noncurrent Assets</u></b>              |                    |                  |                    |
| Capital assets:                              |                    |                  |                    |
| Non-depreciable                              | 44,155,851         | 2,040,640        | 46,196,491         |
| Net depreciable capital assets               | 46,678,196         | 4,966,184        | 51,644,380         |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>               | <b>90,834,047</b>  | <b>7,006,824</b> | <b>97,840,871</b>  |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                          | <b>142,921,925</b> | <b>7,322,210</b> | <b>150,244,135</b> |
| <b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b> |                    |                  |                    |
| Deferred OPEB outflows - TMRS                | 1,510              | 172              | 1,682              |
| Deferred OPEB outflows - Healthcare          | 51,028             | 4,818            | 55,846             |
| Deferred pension outflows                    | 631,506            | 72,061           | 703,567            |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>  | <b>\$ 684,044</b>  | <b>\$ 77,051</b> | <b>\$ 761,095</b>  |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 2 of 2)

September 30, 2024

|                                             | Water &<br>Sewer     | Airport             | Total                |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b><u>Liabilities</u></b>                   |                      |                     |                      |
| <b><u>Current Liabilities</u></b>           |                      |                     |                      |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities    | \$ 3,871,441         | \$ 15,022           | \$ 3,886,463         |
| Customer deposits                           | 293,590              | -                   | 293,590              |
| Compensated absences, current               | 158,593              | 55,063              | 213,656              |
| Long-term debt due within one year          | 2,255,672            | 7,758               | 2,263,430            |
| Accrued interest                            | 1,067,740            | -                   | 1,067,740            |
| Due to other funds                          | -                    | 46,688              | 46,688               |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>            | <b>7,647,036</b>     | <b>124,531</b>      | <b>7,771,567</b>     |
| <b><u>Noncurrent Liabilities</u></b>        |                      |                     |                      |
| Net pension liability                       | 1,402,496            | 160,039             | 1,562,535            |
| OPEB liabilities - TMRS                     | 75,563               | 8,622               | 84,185               |
| OPEB liabilities - Healthcare               | 282,552              | 26,213              | 308,765              |
| Compensated absences, noncurrent            | 17,621               | 6,118               | 23,739               |
| Debt due in more than one year              | 99,689,607           | 23,329              | 99,712,936           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                    | <b>109,114,875</b>   | <b>348,852</b>      | <b>109,463,727</b>   |
| <b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b> |                      |                     |                      |
| Deferred OPEB inflows - TMRS                | 20,830               | 2,377               | 23,207               |
| Deferred OPEB inflows - Healthcare          | 3,588                | 394                 | 3,982                |
| Deferred pension inflows                    | 54,835               | 6,257               | 61,092               |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>  | <b>79,253</b>        | <b>9,028</b>        | <b>88,281</b>        |
| <b><u>Net Position</u></b>                  |                      |                     |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | 30,776,240           | 6,975,737           | 37,751,977           |
| Restricted for debt service                 | 1,776,799            | -                   | 1,776,799            |
| Unrestricted                                | 1,858,802            | 65,644              | 1,924,446            |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                   | <b>\$ 34,411,841</b> | <b>\$ 7,041,381</b> | <b>\$ 41,453,222</b> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)



# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

|                                                | Water &<br>Sewer     | Airport             | Total                |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b><u>Operating Revenues</u></b>               |                      |                     |                      |
| Charges for services                           | \$ 16,351,576        | \$ 1,227,090        | \$ 17,578,666        |
| Other operating revenue                        | 243,827              | -                   | 243,827              |
| Intergovernmental                              | -                    | 89,150              | 89,150               |
| Miscellaneous revenue                          | 32,013               | 195                 | 32,208               |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>                | <b>16,627,416</b>    | <b>1,316,435</b>    | <b>17,943,851</b>    |
| <b><u>Operating Expenses</u></b>               |                      |                     |                      |
| Personnel                                      | 3,806,619            | 342,390             | 4,149,009            |
| Supplies and services                          | 1,100,000            | 680,113             | 1,780,113            |
| Maintenance                                    | 625,446              | 42,006              | 667,452              |
| Administrative expenses                        | 6,047,625            | 76,339              | 6,123,964            |
| Depreciation                                   | 2,978,380            | 616,158             | 3,594,538            |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                | <b>14,558,070</b>    | <b>1,757,006</b>    | <b>16,315,076</b>    |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                 | <b>2,069,346</b>     | <b>(440,571)</b>    | <b>1,628,775</b>     |
| <b><u>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</u></b> |                      |                     |                      |
| Investment income                              | 2,556,217            | -                   | 2,556,217            |
| Interest expense                               | (2,098,973)          | (2,268)             | (2,101,241)          |
| Bond issuance costs                            | (320,397)            | -                   | (320,397)            |
| Theft loss                                     | (557,340)            | -                   | (557,340)            |
| <b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>  | <b>(420,493)</b>     | <b>(2,268)</b>      | <b>(422,761)</b>     |
| <b>Income (Loss) Before Transfers</b>          | <b>1,648,853</b>     | <b>(442,839)</b>    | <b>1,206,014</b>     |
| Transfers in                                   | -                    | 267,787             | 267,787              |
| Transfers (out)                                | (1,470,553)          | -                   | (1,470,553)          |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                  | <b>178,300</b>       | <b>(175,052)</b>    | <b>3,248</b>         |
| Beginning net position, as previously stated   | 34,179,326           | 7,216,433           | 41,395,759           |
| Error correction                               | 54,215               | -                   | 54,215               |
| Beginning net position, as adjusted            | 34,233,541           | 7,216,433           | 41,449,974           |
| <b>Ending Net Position</b>                     | <b>\$ 34,411,841</b> | <b>\$ 7,041,381</b> | <b>\$ 41,453,222</b> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

### PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 1 of 2)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

|                                                                             | Water &<br>Sewer     | Airport           | Total                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <b><u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</u></b>                          |                      |                   |                      |
| Receipts from customers                                                     | \$ 16,506,841        | \$ 1,316,435      | \$ 17,823,276        |
| Payments to employees                                                       | (3,683,204)          | (315,826)         | (3,999,030)          |
| Payments to suppliers and contractors                                       | (8,410,190)          | (801,866)         | (9,212,056)          |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>                     | <b>4,413,447</b>     | <b>198,743</b>    | <b>4,612,190</b>     |
| <b><u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</u></b>               |                      |                   |                      |
| Transfers in from other funds                                               | -                    | 267,787           | 267,787              |
| Transfers (out) to other funds                                              | (3,960,970)          | (587)             | (3,961,557)          |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities</b>          | <b>(3,960,970)</b>   | <b>267,200</b>    | <b>(3,693,770)</b>   |
| <b><u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</u></b>      |                      |                   |                      |
| Purchase of capital assets                                                  | (26,490,796)         | (317,398)         | (26,808,194)         |
| Proceeds from capital debt                                                  | 25,085,245           | 46,326            | 25,131,571           |
| Principal paid on capital debt                                              | (1,750,432)          | (22,997)          | (1,773,429)          |
| Bond issuance costs                                                         | (320,397)            |                   | (320,397)            |
| Interest paid on capital debt                                               | (1,726,508)          | (2,268)           | (1,728,776)          |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities</b> | <b>(5,760,228)</b>   | <b>(296,337)</b>  | <b>(6,056,565)</b>   |
| <b><u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</u></b>                          |                      |                   |                      |
| Interest on investments                                                     | 2,556,217            | -                 | 2,556,217            |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities</b>                            | <b>2,556,217</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>2,556,217</b>     |
| <b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                 | <b>(2,751,534)</b>   | <b>169,606</b>    | <b>(2,581,928)</b>   |
| Beginning cash and cash equivalents                                         | 50,592,594           | 141,771           | 50,734,365           |
| <b>Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                     | <b>\$ 47,841,060</b> | <b>\$ 311,377</b> | <b>\$ 48,152,437</b> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

### PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 2 of 2)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

|                                                                    | Water &<br>Sewer    | Airport           | Total               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b><u>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss)</u></b>            |                     |                   |                     |
| <b><u>to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating</u></b>             |                     |                   |                     |
| <b><u>Activities</u></b>                                           |                     |                   |                     |
| Operating Income (loss)                                            | \$ 2,069,346        | \$ (440,571)      | \$ 1,628,775        |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating<br>income to net cash provided: |                     |                   |                     |
| Depreciation                                                       | 2,978,380           | 616,158           | 3,594,538           |
| <b>Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities:</b>                |                     |                   |                     |
| <b>(Increase) Decrease in:</b>                                     |                     |                   |                     |
| Accounts receivable                                                | (129,639)           | -                 | (129,639)           |
| Prepaid                                                            | (7,346)             | -                 | (7,346)             |
| Deferred outflows/inflows - pension and<br>OPEB                    | 299,453             | 35,195            | 334,648             |
| <b>Increase (Decrease) in:</b>                                     |                     |                   |                     |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                           | (637,119)           | (3,408)           | (640,527)           |
| Customer deposits                                                  | 16,410              | -                 | 16,410              |
| Net pension liability                                              | (319,451)           | (36,454)          | (355,905)           |
| OPEB liability                                                     | 101,544             | 6,859             | 108,403             |
| Compensated absences                                               | 41,869              | 20,964            | 62,833              |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>            | <b>\$ 4,413,447</b> | <b>\$ 198,743</b> | <b>\$ 4,612,190</b> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

September 30, 2024

### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### A. Reporting Entity

The City of Mount Pleasant, Texas (the "City") was incorporated in 1900 and has a Council/Manager form of government with a City Council comprised of an elected Mayor and five council members. The City provides a full range of municipal services including public safety, streets, parks and recreation, community development, planning and zoning, and general administrative services. In addition, the City provides water and sewer service, civic center, and airport services, as enterprise functions of the City.

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these basic financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the City's financial reporting entity. The Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation ("IDC") is legally separate and presented as a discretely presented component unit. No other entities have been included in the City's reporting entity. Additionally, as the City is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations or functions in the City's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the City is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the City's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally, prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and considerations pertaining to organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

#### **Discretely Presented Component Unit**

##### Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation

The City of Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation is governed by a five member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. The Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation ("IDC") is a political subdivision of the City of Mount Pleasant, authorized under Chapter 377 of the Texas Government Code, which was formed in 1993 when the citizens of Mount Pleasant approved its creation and authorized it to impose a one-half percent sales tax to finance development projects beneficial to the District. State law allows the

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

District to collect a sales tax up to one-half of one percent, and tax receipts began in 1993. Separate financial statements have not been prepared.

**B. Basis of Presentation - Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds while business-type activities incorporate data from the government's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and the proprietary funds.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments in lieu of taxes where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the government's water and transit functions and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

The fund financial statements provide information about the government's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category; governmental and proprietary are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

**General Fund**

The general fund is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal sources of revenues include local property taxes, sales and franchise taxes, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and charges for services. Expenditures include general government, public safety, public works, and community development. The general fund is considered a major fund for reporting purposes.

**Street Fund**

This fund is a capital projects fund used to account for the administration, operation, and maintenance of the City's streets. The fund also accounts for any street projects while under construction.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

The City reports the following enterprise funds:

**Water and Sewer Fund**

This fund is used to account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City. Activities of the fund include administration, operations and maintenance of the water production and distribution system, water collection and treatment systems. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of long-term debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers.

**Airport Fund**

This fund is used to account for the operations of the airport. Activities of the fund include the administration, operation, and maintenance of the airport infrastructure. The fund also accounts for airport projects while under construction.

During the course of operations, the government has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued

### September 30, 2024

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of yearend). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of yearend). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The proprietary, pension and other postemployment benefit trust, and private-purpose trust funds are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Agency funds have no measurement focus but utilize the *accrual basis of accounting* for reporting its assets and liabilities.

#### **D. Assets, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, Liabilities, and Fund Equity or Net Position**

##### **1. Deposits and Investments**

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund types consider



**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

temporary investments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Reporting for Certain Investments and External Investment Pools*, the City reports all investments at fair value, except for “money market investments” and “2a7-like pools.” Money market investments, which are short-term highly liquid debt instruments that may include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, are reported at amortized costs. Investment positions in external investment pools that are operated in a manner consistent with the SEC’s Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, such as TexPool, are reported using the pools’ share price.

The City has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, of the Texas Governmental Code. In summary, the City is authorized to invest in the following:

- Direct obligations of the U.S. Government
- Fully collateralized certificates of deposit and money market accounts
- Statewide investment pools

**2. Fair Value Measurement**

The City has applied Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. GASB Statement No. 72 provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for reporting purposes and applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements.

**3. Receivables and Interfund Transactions**

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the year are referred to as either “interfund receivables/payables” (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or “advances to/from other funds” (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as “due to/from other funds” in the fund financial statements. If the transactions are between the primary government and its component unit, these receivables and payables are classified as “due to/from component unit/primary government.” Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as “internal balances.”

Advances between funds are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in the applicable governmental fund to indicate they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade receivables are shown net of any allowance for uncollectible amounts.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**4. Property Taxes**

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. Penalties are calculated after February 1 up to the date collected. Under state law, property taxes levied on real property constitute a lien on the real property which cannot be forgiven without specific approval of the State Legislature. The lien expires at the end of twenty years. Taxes levied on personal property can be deemed uncollectible by the City.

**5. Inventories and Prepaid Items**

The costs of governmental fund type inventories are recorded as expenditures when the related liability is incurred, (i.e., the purchase method). The inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market using the first-in/first-out method. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods (prepaid expenditures) are recognized as expenditures when utilized.

**6. Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government, as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets or similar items are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Interest costs incurred in connection with construction of enterprise fund capital assets are capitalized when the effects of capitalization materially impact the financial statements. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful years.

| <b>Asset Description</b> | <b>Estimated Useful Life</b> |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Vehicles                 | 6 years                      |
| Furniture and equipment  | 5 - 10 years                 |
| Infrastructure           | 30 - 45 years                |
| Buildings                | 45 years                     |
| Buildings improvements   | 15 – 20 years                |

**7. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. The government only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from three sources: property taxes, fines, and special assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

**8. Net Position Flow Assumptions**

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government’s policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**9. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions**

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

**10. Fund Balance Policies**

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The government itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through the following spending constraints:

- Nonspendable fund balance – amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by the City itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority (i.e. City council). To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.
- Assigned fund balance – amounts the City intends to use for a specific purpose. Intent can be expressed by City Council or by an official or body to which the Council delegates the authority.
- Unassigned fund balance – amounts that are available for any purpose. Positive amounts are reported only in the general fund.

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The governing body (council) has by resolution authorized the finance director to assign fund balance. The council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

**11. Compensated Absences**

The liability for compensated absences reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements consist of unpaid, accumulated vacation and sick balances. The liability has been calculated using the vesting method, in which leave amounts for both employees who currently are eligible to receive termination payments and other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments upon termination are included. Vested or accumulated vacation leave and compensated leave of government-wide and proprietary funds are recognized as an expense and liability of those funds as the benefits accrue to employees.

It is the City's policy to liquidate compensated absences with future revenues rather than with currently available expendable resources. Accordingly, the City's governmental funds recognize accrued compensated absences when it is paid.

**12. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. The long-term debt consists primarily of bonds payable and accrued compensated absences.

Long-term debt for governmental funds is not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements until due. The debt proceeds are reported as other financing sources, net of the applicable premium or discount and payments of principal and interest reported as expenditures. In the governmental fund types, issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. However, claims and judgments paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## *NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued*

### September 30, 2024

Long-term debt and other obligations, financed by proprietary funds, are reported as liabilities in the appropriate funds. For proprietary fund types, bond premiums, and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method, if material. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

Assets acquired under the terms of leases are recorded as liabilities and capitalized in the government-wide financial statements at the present value of net minimum lease payments at inception of the lease. In the year of acquisition, lease transactions are recorded as other financing sources and as capital outlay expenditures in the general fund. Lease payments representing both principal and interest are recorded as expenditures in the general fund upon payment with an appropriate reduction of principal recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

### **13. Leases**

Lessee: The City is a lessee for noncancellable lease of equipment. The City recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the full-accrual financial statements. The City recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The leased asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The City uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the City is reasonably certain to exercise.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

**14. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements**

The City has adopted the provision of Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) Statement No. 96, entitled Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (“SBITA”). The City has noncancellable contracts with SBITA vendors for the right to use information technology (IT) software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets (the underlying IT assets). The City recognizes a subscription liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use subscription asset (an intangible asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The City recognizes subscription liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of an SBITA, the City initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Subsequently, the subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of SBITA payments made. The subscription asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the subscription liability, adjusted for SBITA payments made at or before the SBITA commencement date, plus certain initial implementation costs. Subsequently, the subscription asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the subscription term or the useful life of the underlying IT assets.

Key estimates and judgments related to SBITAs include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected subscription payments to present value, (2) subscription term, and (3) subscription payments.

- The City uses the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor is not provided, the City generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for SBITAs.
- The subscription term includes the noncancellable period of the SBITA.
- Subscription payments included in the measurement of the subscription liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, termination penalties if the City is reasonably certain to exercise such options, subscription contract incentives receivable from the SBITA vendor, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its SBITAs and will remeasure the subscription asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the subscription liability.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**15. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**16. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**17. Other Postemployment Benefits ("OPEB")**

The City has implemented GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This statement applies to the individual employers (TMRS cities) in the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits (SDB) plan, with retiree coverage. The TMRS SDBF covers both active and retiree benefits with no segregation of assets, and therefore doesn't meet the definition of a trust under GASB No. 75 (i.e., no assets are accumulated for OPEB) and as such the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan. For purposes of reporting under GASB 75, the retiree portion of the SDBF is not considered a cost sharing plan and is instead considered a single employer, defined benefit OPEB plan. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary, calculated based on the employee's actual earnings on which TMRS deposits are made, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death. The death benefit amount for retirees is \$7,500. GASB No. 75 requires the liability of employers and nonemployer contributing entities to employees for defined benefit OPEB (net OPEB liability) to be measured as the portion of the present value of projected benefit payments to be provided to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service (total OPEB liability), less the amount of the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position.

In addition to the contributions made to TMRS, the City provides certain other post-employment benefits to its retirees and dependents. Full time City employees who retire from the City under the Texas Municipal Retirement System, and who are covered by the City's group hospitalization and medical insurance at the time of retirement, will be eligible to



**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

receive the current health plan from age 60 to 65. The City will contribute toward the plan equal to the active individual rate, and the retiree is responsible for the difference.

**E. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses**

**1. Program Revenues**

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions (including special assessments) that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

**2. Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses**

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations.

The principal operating revenues of the water and sewer and airport fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The water and sewer fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system.

All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

**II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.**

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance-total governmental funds* and *net position-governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that long-term liabilities, including bonds, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities.**

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental states that, “the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.”

**III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for the general, and special revenue funds. The original budget is adopted by the City Council prior to the beginning of the year. The legal level of control is the fund level. No funds can be transferred or added to a budgeted item without Council approval. Appropriations lapse at the end of the year. Several supplemental budget appropriations were made during the year.

**A. Expenditures Over Appropriations**

For the year ended, expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control and as follows:

Construction Bond Fund:

Total expenditures           \$ 203,687

Capital Replacement Fund:

Total expenditures           \$ 491,701

**B. Deficit Fund Balances**

As of September 30, 2024, the Street Fund, Hotel/Motel Fund, Park Improvement Fund, and Capital Replacement Fund had deficit fund balances of \$3,513, \$41,422, \$16,976, and \$116,033, respectively. The deficits should be reduced or eliminated in the future with tax revenue and reducing capital outlay expenditures.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS**

**A. Deposits and Investments**

As of September 30, 2024, the primary government had the following investments:

| <b>Investment Type</b>              | <b>Value</b>         | <b>Weighted<br/>Average Maturity<br/>(Years)</b> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| External investment pools           |                      |                                                  |
| LOGIC                               | \$ 54,447,111        | 0.13                                             |
| Texpool                             | 754,167              | 0.07                                             |
| TexasTERM                           | 7,266                | 0.08                                             |
| Total fair value                    | <u>\$ 55,208,544</u> |                                                  |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity |                      | 0.07                                             |

As of September 30, 2024, the City's component unit had the following investments:

| <b>Investment Type</b>               | <b>Value</b>        | <b>Weighted<br/>Average Maturity<br/>(Years)</b> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| External investment pool - Texpool   | \$ 1,672,411        | 0.07                                             |
| External investment pool - TexasTERM | 2,779,582           | 0.08                                             |
| Total fair value                     | <u>\$ 4,451,993</u> |                                                  |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity  |                     | 0.08                                             |

*Interest rate risk* In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average of maturity not to exceed one year; structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations; monitoring credit ratings of portfolio position to assure compliance with rating requirements imposed by the Public Funds Investment Act; and invest operating funds primarily in short-term securities or similar government investment pools.

*Credit risk* The City's investment policy limits investments to obligations of the United States, State of Texas, or their agencies and instrumentalities with an investment quality rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent, by a nationally recognized investment rating firm. Other obligations must be unconditionally guaranteed (either express or implied) by the full faith and credit of the United States Government or the issuing U.S. agency and investment pools with an investment quality not less than AAA or AAA-m, or equivalent, by at least one nationally recognized rating service. As of September 30, 2024, the City's investments in TexPool and LOGIC were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

### September 30, 2024

*Custodial credit risk – deposits* In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be insured or fully collateralized by U.S. government obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. As of September 30, 2024, the fair values of pledged securities and FDIC exceeded bank balances.

*Custodial credit risk – investments* For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy requires that it will seek to safekeeping securities at financial institutions, avoiding physical possession. Further, all trades, where applicable, are executed by delivery versus payment to ensure that securities are deposited in the City's safekeeping account prior to the release of funds.

#### **TexPool**

TexPool was established as a trust company with the Treasurer of the State of Texas as trustee, segregated from all other trustees, investments, and activities of the trust company. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The advisory board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. Finally, Standard & Poor's rate TexPool AAAm. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standard & Poor's, as well as to the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for review. At September 30, 2024, the fair value of the portion in TexPool approximates fair value of the shares. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

#### **LOGIC**

LOGIC is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256, of the Texas Government Code. The pool was created in April 1994 through a contract among its participating governmental units, and is governed by a board of directors (the board) to provide for the joint investments of participant's public funds and funds under their control. LOGIC's policy seeks to invest pooled assets in a manner that will provide for safety of principal, liquidity in accordance with the operating requirements of the Participants, and a competitive rate of return by utilizing economies of scale and professional investment expertise. Standard & Poor's rates Local Government Investment Cooperative (LOGIC) 'AAAm'. This is Standard & Poor's highest principal stability fund rating and is based on an analysis of the pool's investment portfolio and guidelines, market price

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

### September 30, 2024

exposure, and management. The rating demonstrates that the pool has an extremely strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. LOGIC has a conservative investment policy and invests in only authorized investments under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. To ensure an accurate and current rating, Standard & Poor's monitors pertinent pool information, including the fund's portfolio holdings, on a weekly basis. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

#### **TexasTERM**

TexasTERM is an external investment pool operated by a private asset management corporation and is not SEC registered. The Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act and the Texas Public Investments Act provide for the creation of public funds investment pools and permit eligible governmental entities to jointly invest their funds in authorized investments. The City participates in both investment options operated by TexasTERM – a daily investment pool (TexasDAILY) and a long-term investment pool (TexasTERM). At September 30, 2024, the fair value of the position in both the TexasTERM investments approximate fair value of the shares. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

#### **B. Receivables**

The following comprise receivable balances of the primary government at year end:

|               | <b>General</b>      | <b>Street</b>     | <b>Nonmajor<br/>Government</b> | <b>Water /<br/>Sewer</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Property tax  | \$ 120,984          | \$ -              | \$ 43,538                      | \$ -                     | \$ 164,522          |
| Sales tax     | 950,289             | -                 | -                              | -                        | 950,289             |
| Franchise tax |                     | 140,470           | 5,124                          | -                        | 145,594             |
| Other         | 5,998               | -                 | 46,707                         | -                        | 52,705              |
| Accounts      | 3,412,503           | -                 | 179,375                        | 1,969,050                | 5,560,928           |
| Allowance     | (3,321,977)         | -                 | -                              | (258,316)                | (3,580,293)         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 1,167,797</b> | <b>\$ 140,470</b> | <b>\$ 274,744</b>              | <b>\$ 1,710,734</b>      | <b>\$ 3,293,745</b> |

The City extended loans to 3 local businesses through the Rural Development fund during the fiscal year. Below is the schedule of notes receivable for those loans:

|              | <b>Principal</b>  | <b>Interest</b>  | <b>Total</b>      |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2025         | \$ 35,118         | 9,363            | \$ 44,481         |
| 2026         | 37,285            | 7,197            | 44,482            |
| 2027         | 38,047            | 4,913            | 42,960            |
| 2028         | 38,178            | 2,653            | 40,831            |
| 2029         | 23,349            | 469              | 23,818            |
| Thereafter   | -                 | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>\$ 171,977</b> | <b>\$ 24,595</b> | <b>\$ 196,572</b> |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

The discretely presented component unit had \$326,612 in receivables at yearend that related to sales tax.

**C. Capital Assets**

A summary of changes in governmental activities capital assets for the year end was as follows:

|                                            | <b>Beginning<br/>Balances</b> | <b>Increases</b>      | <b>Decreases/<br/>Reclassifications</b> | <b>Ending<br/>Balances</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:     |                               |                       |                                         |                            |
| Land                                       | \$ 2,100,629                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                                    | \$ 2,100,629               |
| Construction in progress                   | 389,208                       | -                     | (389,208)                               | -                          |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <u>2,489,837</u>              | <u>-</u>              | <u>(389,208)</u>                        | <u>2,100,629</u>           |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:         |                               |                       |                                         |                            |
| Buildings                                  | 15,009,288                    | -                     | -                                       | 15,009,288                 |
| Improvements                               | 19,043,851                    | 52,250                | -                                       | 19,096,101                 |
| Infrastructure                             | 28,335,838                    | 629,572               | 358,617                                 | 29,324,027                 |
| Machinery                                  | 6,983,091                     | 225,386               | -                                       | 7,208,477                  |
| Vehicles                                   | 3,172,471                     | -                     | -                                       | 3,172,471                  |
| Right-to-use assets                        | 1,522,752                     | 571,632               | (131,525)                               | 1,962,859                  |
| SBITAs                                     | 187,479                       | 105,682               | -                                       | 293,161                    |
| Total capital assets being depreciated     | <u>74,254,770</u>             | <u>1,584,522</u>      | <u>227,092</u>                          | <u>76,066,384</u>          |
| Less accumulated depreciation:             |                               |                       |                                         |                            |
| Buildings                                  | (4,309,887)                   | (323,103)             | -                                       | (4,632,990)                |
| Improvements                               | (6,927,718)                   | (819,349)             | -                                       | (7,747,067)                |
| Infrastructure                             | (14,207,591)                  | (581,189)             | -                                       | (14,788,780)               |
| Machinery                                  | (6,391,159)                   | (384,270)             | -                                       | (6,775,429)                |
| Vehicles                                   | (2,608,793)                   | (179,201)             | -                                       | (2,787,994)                |
| Right-to-use assets                        | (682,996)                     | (408,038)             | 58,792                                  | (1,032,242)                |
| SBITAs                                     | (62,493)                      | (83,628)              | -                                       | (146,121)                  |
| Total accumulated depreciation             | <u>(35,190,637)</u>           | <u>(2,778,778)</u>    | <u>58,792</u>                           | <u>(37,910,623)</u>        |
| Net capital assets being depreciated       | 39,064,133                    | (1,194,256)           | 285,884                                 | 38,155,761                 |
| <b>Total Capital Assets</b>                | <u>\$ 41,553,970</u>          | <u>\$ (1,194,256)</u> | <u>\$ (103,324)</u>                     | <u>\$ 40,256,390</u>       |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Depreciation was charged to governmental functions as follows:

|                                                           |           |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| General government                                        | \$        | 219,511                 |
| Public safety                                             |           | 745,082                 |
| Building maintenance                                      |           | 129,420                 |
| Public works                                              |           | 1,291,785               |
| Parks and recreation                                      |           | 237,076                 |
| Library                                                   |           | 155,904                 |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b><u>2,778,778</u></b> |

A summary of changes in business-type activities capital assets for the year end was as follows:

|                                            | <b>Beginning<br/>Balances</b> | <b>Increases</b>     | <b>Decreases/<br/>Reclassifications</b> | <b>Ending<br/>Balances</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:     |                               |                      |                                         |                            |
| Land                                       | \$ 8,794,228                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                                    | \$ 8,794,228               |
| Construction in progress                   | 15,234,700                    | 24,296,716           | (2,129,153)                             | 37,402,263                 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <u>24,028,928</u>             | <u>24,296,716</u>    | <u>(2,129,153)</u>                      | <u>46,196,491</u>          |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:         |                               |                      |                                         |                            |
| Buildings                                  | 32,128,432                    | -                    | -                                       | 32,128,432                 |
| Improvements                               | 20,574,113                    | 129,050              | 2,084,886                               | 22,788,049                 |
| Infrastructure                             | 34,851,125                    | 1,999,367            | 44,267                                  | 36,894,759                 |
| Machinery                                  | 8,758,497                     | 311,088              | -                                       | 9,069,585                  |
| Vehicles                                   | 1,583,968                     | -                    | -                                       | 1,583,968                  |
| Right-to-use assets                        | 485,760                       | 71,973               | (81,782)                                | 475,951                    |
| SBITAs                                     | 187,480                       | -                    |                                         | 187,480                    |
| Total capital assets being depreciated     | <u>98,569,375</u>             | <u>2,511,478</u>     | <u>2,047,371</u>                        | <u>103,128,224</u>         |
| Less accumulated depreciation:             |                               |                      |                                         |                            |
| Buildings                                  | (12,737,276)                  | (620,506)            | -                                       | (13,357,782)               |
| Improvements                               | (11,763,095)                  | (962,575)            | -                                       | (12,725,670)               |
| Infrastructure                             | (14,334,818)                  | (1,276,373)          | -                                       | (15,611,191)               |
| Machinery                                  | (7,789,695)                   | (389,280)            | -                                       | (8,178,975)                |
| Vehicles                                   | (990,358)                     | (142,258)            | -                                       | (1,132,616)                |
| Right-to-use assets                        | (241,497)                     | (141,053)            | 29,926                                  | (352,624)                  |
| SBITAs                                     | (62,493)                      | (62,493)             | -                                       | (124,986)                  |
| Total accumulated depreciation             | <u>(47,919,232)</u>           | <u>(3,594,538)</u>   | <u>29,926</u>                           | <u>(51,483,844)</u>        |
| Net capital assets being depreciated       | 50,650,143                    | (1,083,060)          | 2,077,297                               | 51,644,380                 |
| <b>Total Capital Assets</b>                | <b>\$ 74,679,071</b>          | <b>\$ 23,213,656</b> | <b>\$ (51,856)</b>                      | <b>\$ 97,840,871</b>       |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Depreciation was charged to business-type functions as follows:

|                                                            |           |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Water and sewer                                            | \$        | 2,978,380        |
| Airport                                                    |           | 616,158          |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities Depreciation Expense</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>3,594,538</b> |

A summary of changes in the Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation capital assets for the year end was as follows:

|                                            | <b>Beginning<br/>Balances</b> | <b>Increases</b>           | <b>Decreases/<br/>Reclassifications</b> | <b>Ending<br/>Balances</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:     |                               |                            |                                         |                            |
| Land                                       | \$ 1,084,625                  | \$ -                       | \$ -                                    | \$ 1,084,625               |
| Construction in progress                   | 294,857                       | -                          | (294,857)                               | -                          |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <u>1,379,482</u>              | <u>-</u>                   | <u>(294,857)</u>                        | <u>1,084,625</u>           |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:         |                               |                            |                                         |                            |
| Improvements                               | 1,718,691                     | -                          | -                                       | 1,718,691                  |
| Infrastructure                             | 2,499,327                     | 19,657                     | 294,857                                 | 2,813,841                  |
| Total capital assets being depreciated     | <u>4,218,018</u>              | <u>19,657</u>              | <u>294,857</u>                          | <u>4,532,532</u>           |
| Less accumulated depreciation              |                               |                            |                                         |                            |
| Improvements                               | (1,367,682)                   | (84,207)                   | -                                       | (1,451,889)                |
| Infrastructure                             | (843,653)                     | (48,754)                   | -                                       | (892,407)                  |
| Total accumulated depreciation             | <u>(2,211,335)</u>            | <u>(132,961)</u>           | <u>-</u>                                | <u>(2,344,296)</u>         |
| Net capital assets being depreciated       | 2,006,683                     | (113,304)                  | 294,857                                 | 2,188,236                  |
| <b>Total capital assets</b>                | <u><u>\$ 3,386,165</u></u>    | <u><u>\$ (113,304)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>                      | <u><u>\$ 3,272,861</u></u> |



# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

September 30, 2024

### D. Long-term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in the City's and Component Unit's total long-term liabilities for the year ended. In general, the City uses the debt service fund to liquidate governmental long-term liabilities.

|                                 | Beginning<br>Balance | Additions            | Reductions            | Refunding             | Ending<br>Balance    | Amounts<br>Due Within<br>One Year |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b> |                      |                      |                       |                       |                      |                                   |
| Certificates of obligations     | \$ 7,750,000         | \$ 7,725,000         | \$ (175,000)          | \$ -                  | \$ 15,300,000        | \$ 180,000                        |
| General obligation bonds        | 5,930,000            | 3,335,000            | (245,000)             | (3,675,000)           | 5,345,000            | 270,000                           |
| Tax note payable                | 1,996,759            | -                    | (40,000)              | -                     | 1,956,759            | 309,000                           |
| Lease liabilities               | 905,685              | 510,033              | (414,142)             | -                     | 1,001,576            | 457,090                           |
| Subscription liabilities        | 127,334              | 105,682              | (103,188)             | -                     | 129,828              | 80,806                            |
| Note payable                    | 256,747              | -                    | (89,417)              | -                     | 167,330              | 73,177                            |
| Issuance premium                | 586,992              | 1,107,620            | (136,289)             | -                     | 1,558,323            | -                                 |
| <b>Total Govt. Activities</b>   | <u>\$ 17,553,517</u> | <u>\$ 12,783,335</u> | <u>\$ (1,203,036)</u> | <u>\$ (3,675,000)</u> | <u>\$ 25,458,816</u> | <u>\$ 1,370,073</u>               |

#### Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year

\$ 24,088,743

#### Business-Type Activities:

|                                   |                      |                      |                       |             |                       |                     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue bonds                     | \$ 15,685,000        | \$ -                 | \$ (1,210,000)        | \$ -        | \$ 14,475,000         | \$ 1,235,000        |
| Certificates of obligations       | 59,375,000           | 23,115,000           | (85,000)              | -           | 82,405,000            | 520,000             |
| GO refunding bonds                | 700,000              | -                    | (240,000)             | -           | 460,000               | 235,000             |
| Issuance discount                 | (19,716)             | -                    | 6,570                 | -           | (13,146)              | -                   |
| Issuance premium                  | 2,147,630            | 1,944,598            | (113,018)             | -           | 3,979,210             | -                   |
| Note payable                      | 453,000              | -                    | (10,000)              | -           | 443,000               | 86,000              |
| Subscription liabilities          | 127,327              | -                    | (61,188)              | -           | 66,139                | 66,139              |
| Lease liabilities                 | 256,431              | 71,973               | (167,241)             | -           | 161,163               | 121,291             |
| <b>Total Bus.-Type Activities</b> | <u>\$ 78,724,672</u> | <u>\$ 25,131,571</u> | <u>\$ (1,879,877)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 101,976,366</u> | <u>\$ 2,263,430</u> |

#### Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year

\$ 99,712,936

Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. Leases are collateralized by the respective assets being leased. If any default on these leases the City would forfeit the respective asset to the lessor.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Long-term debt at year end was comprised of the following debt issues:

| <b>Description</b>                               | <b>Interest Rates</b> | <b>Maturity Date</b> | <b>Original Balance</b> | <b>Current Balance</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                  |                       |                      |                         |                        |
| 2017 Combination tax & revenue cert.             | 4%                    | 5/15/2038            | \$ 8,440,000            | \$ 7,575,000           |
| 2024 Combination Tax & Rev. Certificates         | 5%                    | 5/15/2049            | 7,725,000               | 7,725,000              |
| <b>Total Certificates of Obligation</b>          |                       |                      | <u>16,165,000</u>       | <u>15,300,000</u>      |
| 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bond           | 2%-4%                 | 5/15/2030            | 2,900,000               | 2,010,000              |
| 2021 General Obligation Refunding Bond           | 1.19%                 | 5/15/2032            | 4,457,000               | -                      |
| 2024 General Obligation Refunding Bond           | 5.00%                 | 5/15/2042            | 3,335,000               | 3,335,000              |
| <b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b>            |                       |                      | <u>10,692,000</u>       | <u>5,345,000</u>       |
| 2022 Tax Note Payable                            | 2.06%                 | 4/15/2029            | 1,996,000               | 1,956,759              |
| <b>Total Tax Notes</b>                           |                       |                      | <u>1,996,000</u>        | <u>1,956,759</u>       |
| Notes Payable                                    | Various               | Various              | 319,218                 | 167,330                |
| Lease liabilities                                | Various               | Various              | 734,877                 | 1,001,576              |
| Subscription liabilities                         | Various               | Various              | 187,479                 | 129,828                |
| <b>Total Notes Payable and Lease Liabilities</b> |                       |                      | <u>1,241,574</u>        | <u>1,298,734</u>       |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>             |                       |                      | <u>\$ 30,094,574</u>    | <u>\$ 23,900,493</u>   |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                 |                       |                      |                         |                        |
| 2008 Utility System Revenue Bonds                | 1.00%                 | 3/15/2033            | \$ 22,905,000           | \$ 14,475,000          |
| 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bond           | 2%-2.75%              | 5/15/2026            | 7,115,000               | 460,000                |
| <b>Total Bonds</b>                               |                       |                      | <u>30,020,000</u>       | <u>14,935,000</u>      |
| 2020 Certificates of Obligation                  | 1.15%-4.15%           | 5/15/2030            | 3,985,000               | 3,730,000              |
| 2021 Combination Tax & Rev. Certificates         | 2.25-5%               | 5/15/2051            | 55,560,000              | 55,560,000             |
| 2024 Combination Tax & Rev. Certificates         | 5%                    | 5/15/2049            | 23,115,000              | 23,115,000             |
| <b>Total Certificates</b>                        |                       |                      | <u>82,660,000</u>       | <u>82,405,000</u>      |
| 2021 Note Payable                                | 1.23%                 | 11/15/2028           | 463,000                 | 443,000                |
| Lease liabilities                                | 3.8% - 6.49%          | Various              | 238,482                 | 161,163                |
| Subscription liabilities                         | 8.04%                 | 1/1/2027             | 187,479                 | 66,139                 |
| <b>Total Notes Payable and Lease Liabilities</b> |                       |                      | <u>888,961</u>          | <u>670,302</u>         |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>            |                       |                      | <u>\$ 113,568,961</u>   | <u>\$ 98,010,302</u>   |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

The annual requirements to amortize governmental activities debt issues outstanding at year ending were as follows:

| <b>Governmental Activities</b>       |                                |                     |                                   |                     |                         |                   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Year ending<br/>September 30,</b> | <b>General Obligation Bond</b> |                     | <b>Certificates of Obligation</b> |                     | <b>Tax Note Payable</b> |                   |
|                                      | <b>Principal</b>               | <b>Interest</b>     | <b>Principal</b>                  | <b>Interest</b>     | <b>Principal</b>        | <b>Interest</b>   |
| 2025                                 | \$ 180,000                     | \$ 697,609          | \$ 270,000                        | \$ 260,583          | \$ 309,000              | \$ 37,111         |
| 2026                                 | 298,971                        | 662,377             | 295,000                           | 236,350             | 315,000                 | 30,683            |
| 2027                                 | 310,233                        | 651,128             | 320,000                           | 224,550             | 322,000                 | 24,122            |
| 2028                                 | 325,243                        | 639,417             | 345,000                           | 211,750             | 328,000                 | 17,428            |
| 2029                                 | 336,505                        | 625,154             | 375,000                           | 197,950             | 682,759                 | 9,408             |
| 2030-2034                            | 4,244,606                      | 2,734,153           | 850,000                           | 839,200             | -                       | -                 |
| 2035-2039                            | 4,830,170                      | 1,698,416           | 1,475,000                         | 595,000             | -                       | -                 |
| 2040-2044                            | 2,954,487                      | 851,818             | 1,415,000                         | 143,750             | -                       | -                 |
| 2045-2049                            | 1,819,784                      | 231,346             |                                   |                     | -                       | -                 |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$ 15,300,000</b>           | <b>\$ 8,791,418</b> | <b>\$ 5,345,000</b>               | <b>\$ 2,709,133</b> | <b>\$ 1,956,759</b>     | <b>\$ 118,752</b> |

| <b>Governmental Activities</b>       |                          |                  |                                 |                  |                     |                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| <b>Year ending<br/>September 30,</b> | <b>Lease Liabilities</b> |                  | <b>Subscription Liabilities</b> |                  | <b>Note payable</b> |                  |
|                                      | <b>Principal</b>         | <b>Interest</b>  | <b>Principal</b>                | <b>Interest</b>  | <b>Principal</b>    | <b>Interest</b>  |
| 2025                                 | \$ 457,090               | \$ 45,241        | \$ 80,806                       | \$ 8,665         | 73,177              | 5,746            |
| 2026                                 | 298,422                  | 21,869           | 15,549                          | 2,451            | 46,548              | 3,295            |
| 2027                                 | 172,191                  | 7,643            | 16,327                          | 1,673            | 47,605              | 2,238            |
| 2028                                 | 69,047                   | 1,563            | 17,146                          | 857              | -                   | -                |
| 2029                                 | 4,826                    | 112              | -                               | -                | -                   | -                |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$ 1,001,576</b>      | <b>\$ 76,428</b> | <b>\$ 129,828</b>               | <b>\$ 13,645</b> | <b>\$ 167,330</b>   | <b>\$ 11,279</b> |

The net book value of right-to-use assets as of September 30, 2024 were \$930,617.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

The annual requirements to amortize business-type activities debt issues outstanding at year ending were as follows:

| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>      |                                         |                      |                           |                  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Year ending<br/>September 30,</b> | <b>Certificates of Obligation &amp;</b> |                      |                           |                  |
|                                      | <b>Revenue Bonds</b>                    |                      | <b>GO Refunding Bonds</b> |                  |
|                                      | <b>Principal</b>                        | <b>Interest</b>      | <b>Principal</b>          | <b>Interest</b>  |
| 2025                                 | \$ 1,755,000                            | \$ 2,070,401         | \$ 235,000                | \$ 7,314         |
| 2026                                 | 2,201,029                               | 2,002,842            | 225,000                   | 3,578            |
| 2027                                 | 2,489,767                               | 1,953,716            | -                         | -                |
| 2028                                 | 2,549,757                               | 1,723,543            | -                         | -                |
| 2029                                 | 2,618,495                               | 1,849,112            | -                         | -                |
| 2030-2034                            | 14,930,394                              | 8,538,041            | -                         | -                |
| 2035-2039                            | 17,274,830                              | 6,785,208            | -                         | -                |
| 2040-2044                            | 23,760,513                              | 4,535,143            | -                         | -                |
| 2045-2049                            | 22,100,216                              | 2,182,209            | -                         | -                |
| 2050-2052                            | 7,200,000                               | 243,900              | -                         | -                |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$ 96,880,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 31,884,115</b> | <b>\$ 460,000</b>         | <b>\$ 10,892</b> |

On December 29, 2021, the City entered into a tax note payable agreement for \$463,000 with an interest rate of 1.29%. Principal payments are due in annual installments through November 2028.

| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>      |                         |                  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Year ending<br/>September 30,</b> | <b>Tax Note Payable</b> |                  |
|                                      | <b>Principal</b>        | <b>Interest</b>  |
| 2025                                 | \$ 86,000               | 4,920            |
| 2026                                 | 87,000                  | 3,856            |
| 2027                                 | 89,000                  | 2,774            |
| 2028                                 | 90,000                  | 1,673            |
| 2029                                 | 91,000                  | 560              |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$ 443,000</b>       | <b>\$ 13,783</b> |

| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>      |                          |                 |                                 |                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Year ending<br/>September 30,</b> | <b>Lease Liabilities</b> |                 | <b>Subscription Liabilities</b> |                  |
|                                      | <b>Principal</b>         | <b>Interest</b> | <b>Principal</b>                | <b>Interest</b>  |
| 2025                                 | \$ 121,291               | \$ 5,780        | \$ 66,139                       | \$ 10,237        |
| 2026                                 | 34,466                   | 1,313           | -                               | -                |
| 2027                                 | 5,406                    | 195             | -                               | -                |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$ 161,163</b>        | <b>\$ 7,288</b> | <b>\$ 66,139</b>                | <b>\$ 10,237</b> |

The net book value of right-to-use assets as of September 30, 2024 was \$123,329.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**E. Other Long-term Liabilities**

The following is a summary of changes in the City's other long-term liabilities for the year ended. In general, the City uses the general and enterprise funds to liquidate compensated absences.

|                                                        | <b>Beginning<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Additions</b>  | <b>Reductions</b>   | <b>Ending<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Amounts<br/>Due Within<br/>One Year</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                        |                              |                   |                     |                           |                                            |
| Compensated Absences                                   | \$ 891,041                   | \$ 972,286        | \$ (801,937)        | \$ 1,061,390              | \$ 955,251                                 |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>                   | <u>\$ 891,041</u>            | <u>\$ 972,286</u> | <u>\$ (801,937)</u> | <u>\$ 1,061,390</u>       | <u>\$ 955,251</u>                          |
| <b>Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year</b> |                              |                   |                     | <u>\$ 106,139</u>         |                                            |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                       |                              |                   |                     |                           |                                            |
| Compensated Absences                                   | \$ 174,562                   | \$ 219,938        | \$ (157,105)        | \$ 237,395                | \$ 213,656                                 |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>                  | <u>\$ 174,562</u>            | <u>\$ 219,938</u> | <u>\$ (157,105)</u> | <u>\$ 237,395</u>         | <u>\$ 213,656</u>                          |
| <b>Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year</b> |                              |                   |                     | <u>\$ 23,739</u>          |                                            |
| <b>Component Unit Activities:</b>                      |                              |                   |                     |                           |                                            |
| Compensated Absences                                   | \$ 9,335                     | \$ 10,563         | \$ (8,402)          | \$ 11,496                 | \$ 10,347                                  |
| <b>Total Component Unit Activities</b>                 | <u>\$ 9,335</u>              | <u>\$ 10,563</u>  | <u>\$ (8,402)</u>   | <u>\$ 11,496</u>          | <u>\$ 10,347</u>                           |
| <b>Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year</b> |                              |                   |                     | <u>\$ 1,149</u>           |                                            |

**F. Interfund Receivables and Payables**

The composition of interfund balances as of September 30, 2024, is as follows:

| <b>Receivable Fund</b> | <b>Payable Fund</b> | <b>Amount</b>       |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General                | Airport             | \$ 46,688           |
| General                | Street fund         | 397,925             |
| General                | Nonmajor funds      | 350,512             |
| Water and Sewer        | Nonmajor funds      | 2,083,280           |
| Water and Sewer        | Street fund         | 407,137             |
|                        |                     | <u>\$ 3,285,542</u> |

Amounts recorded as "due to/from" are considered to be temporary loans and will be repaid during the following year.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**G. Interfund Transactions**

Transfers between the primary government funds during the year were as follows:

| <b>Transfer Out:</b>  | <b>Transfer In</b>  |                   |                                  |                   | <b>Total</b>        |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                       | <b>General</b>      | <b>Street</b>     | <b>Nonmajor<br/>Governmental</b> | <b>Airport</b>    |                     |
| General               | \$ -                | \$ -              | \$ 713,316                       | \$ -              | \$ 713,316          |
| Nonmajor governmental | 3,223,823           | -                 | 348,868                          | -                 | 3,572,691           |
| Water and Sewer       | 644,500             | 399,996           | 158,270                          | 267,787           | 1,470,553           |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>\$ 3,868,323</b> | <b>\$ 399,996</b> | <b>\$ 1,220,454</b>              | <b>\$ 267,787</b> | <b>\$ 5,756,560</b> |

Amounts transferred between funds relate to amounts collected by general and enterprise funds for various governmental expenditures, capital expenditures and debt payments.

**H. Fund Equity**

The City records fund balance restrictions on the fund level to indicate that a portion of the fund balance is legally restricted for a specific future use or to indicate that a portion of the fund balance is not available for expenditures.

The following is a list of fund balances restricted/committed/assigned by the City:

|                        | <b>Governmental Funds</b> |                   | <b>Proprietary Funds</b> |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
|                        | <b>Restricted</b>         | <b>Assigned</b>   | <b>Restricted</b>        |
| Debt service           | \$ 841,614                | \$ -              | \$ 1,776,799             |
| Community improvements | 429,370                   | -                 | -                        |
| Insurance              | 310,706                   | -                 | -                        |
| Cemetery               | 25,289                    | -                 | -                        |
| Development            | 69,696                    | -                 | -                        |
| Capital projects       | 8,378,961                 | -                 | -                        |
| Public safety          | 20,327 *                  | -                 | -                        |
| Public safety          | -                         | 306,794           | -                        |
| Library                | -                         | 25,732            | -                        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>\$ 10,075,963</b>      | <b>\$ 332,526</b> | <b>\$ 1,776,799</b>      |

\*Restricted by enabling legislation

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**V. OTHER INFORMATION**

**A. Risk Management**

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the City participates along with over 2,800 other entities in the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pools. The Pool purchases commercial insurance at group rates for participants in the Pool. The City has no additional risk or responsibility to the Pool outside of the payment of insurance premiums. The City has not significantly reduced insurance coverage or had settlements which exceeded coverage amounts for the past three years.

**Theft of City assets:**

During the year ended September 30, 2024, the City was victim to cyber crime resulting in the thief stealing \$1,100,340 from the City. The City contacted law enforcement when they became aware of the crime, and was able to recover \$543,000. The net loss to the City from the theft was \$557,340. The City is still actively pursuing recovery of the remaining funds lost, but no additional funds have been recovered at this time.

**B. Contingent Liabilities**

Amounts received or receivable from granting agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amounts of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts, and other economic and social factors.

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the City's management that the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

The City owns the land being used for the Pleasant Oaks Landfill within the City of Mount Pleasant. The City leases the landfill to an operating company, Republic, the "lessee", that operates the landfill and pays a royalty to the City based on the volume of activity. As a condition to the lease arrangement between the City and the lessee, the lessee has agreed to assume all closure and post-closure costs associated with the landfill.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**C. Arbitrage**

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage consisting of complex regulations with respect to issuance of tax-exempt bonds after August 31, 1986. Arbitrage regulations deal with the investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Generally, all interest paid to bondholders can be retroactively rendered taxable if applicable rebates are not reported and paid to the Internal Revenue Service at least every five years for applicable bond issues. Accordingly, there is the risk that if such calculations are not performed correctly, a substantial liability to the City could result. The City does not anticipate that it will have an arbitrage liability and performs annual calculations to estimate this potential liability. The City will also engage an arbitrage consultant to perform the calculations in accordance with Internal Revenue Service's rules and regulations if indicated.

**D. Construction Commitments**

As of September 30, 2024, the City had the following contractual construction commitments:

| <b>Project</b>             | <b>Remaining<br/>Commitment</b> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| West Loop Waste water line | \$ 496,445                      |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant | 7,163,919                       |
| LBS WP & Pump Station      | 282,556                         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 7,942,920</b>             |

**E. Pension Plans**

**Texas Municipal Retirement Systems**

**1. Plan Description**

The City participates as one of 919 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available Annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at [www.tmrs.com](http://www.tmrs.com).



**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

**2. Benefits Provided**

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

|                                                                      | <u>Plan Year 2023</u>    | <u>Plan Year 2022</u>    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Employee deposit rate                                                | 7.0%                     | 7.0%                     |
| Matching ratio (city to employee)                                    | 2 to 1                   | 2 to 1                   |
| Years required for vesting                                           | 5                        | 5                        |
| Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age / years of service) | 60/5, 0/20               | 60/5, 0/20               |
| Updated service credit                                               | 100% Repeating Transfers | 100% Repeating Transfers |
| Annuity increase (to retirees)                                       | 70% of CPI               | 70% of CPI               |

**Employees covered by benefit terms**

At the December 31, 2023 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 105 |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 100 |
| Active employees                                                 | 189 |
| Total                                                            | 394 |

**3. Contributions**

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 14.76% and 15.21% in calendar years 2023 and 2024, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2024, were \$1,985,834, and were equal to the required contributions.

**4. Net Pension Liability**

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

**Actuarial assumptions:**

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

|                           |                                                                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                 | 2.5% per year                                                      |
| Overall payroll growth    | 2.75% per year                                                     |
| Investment Rate of Return | 6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2024 are summarized in the following table:

| <b>Asset Class</b>           | <b>Target Allocation</b> | <b>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</b> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Global Equity                | 35.0%                    | 7.7%                                                       |
| Core Fixed Income            | 6.0%                     | 4.9%                                                       |
| Non-Core Fixed Income        | 20.0%                    | 8.7%                                                       |
| Other Public/Private Markets | 12.0%                    | 8.1%                                                       |
| Real Estate                  | 12.0%                    | 5.8%                                                       |
| Hedge Funds                  | 5.0%                     | 6.9%                                                       |
| Private Equity               | 10.0%                    | 11.8%                                                      |
| Total                        | 100.0%                   |                                                            |

**Discount Rate:**

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability. Of the total pension liability, \$9,912,744 is related to the primary government and \$136,471 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

**Primary Government**

| 1% Decrease<br>5.75% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 6.75% | 1% Increase<br>7.75% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>\$ 16,769,868</u> | <u>\$ 8,073,756</u>                     | <u>\$ 970,541</u>    |

**Component Unit**

| 1% Decrease<br>5.75% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 6.75% | 1% Increase<br>7.75% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>\$ 230,875</u>    | <u>\$ 111,153</u>                       | <u>\$ 13,362</u>     |

**Total**

| 1% Decrease<br>5.75% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 6.75% | 1% Increase<br>7.75% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>\$ 17,000,743</u> | <u>\$ 8,184,909</u>                     | <u>\$ 983,903</u>    |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Changes in the Net Pension Liability:**

|                                                              | <b>Total Pension<br/>Liability (a)</b> | <b>Plan Fiduciary<br/>Net Position<br/>(b)</b> | <b>Total<br/>Net Pension<br/>Liability</b> | <b>Primary<br/>Government</b> | <b>Component<br/>Unit</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Balance at 12/31/22</b>                                   | \$ 54,446,948                          | \$ 44,397,732                                  | \$ 10,049,213                              | \$ 9,912,745                  | \$ 136,471                |
| Changes for the year:                                        |                                        |                                                |                                            |                               |                           |
| Service cost                                                 | 2,138,443                              | -                                              | 2,138,443                                  | 2,109,402                     | 29,041                    |
| Interest                                                     | 3,692,323                              | -                                              | 3,692,323                                  | 3,642,180                     | 50,143                    |
| Difference between expected<br>and actual experience         | 674,273                                | -                                              | 674,273                                    | 665,116                       | 9,157                     |
| Changes of assumptions                                       | (421,286)                              | -                                              | (421,286)                                  | 421,286                       | (5,721)                   |
| Contributions – employer                                     | -                                      | 1,940,675                                      | (1,940,675)                                | (1,914,320)                   | (26,355)                  |
| Contributions – employee                                     | -                                      | 893,144                                        | (893,144)                                  | (881,015)                     | (12,129)                  |
| Net investment income                                        | -                                      | 5,147,156                                      | (5,147,156)                                | (5,077,256)                   | (69,900)                  |
| Benefit payments, including<br>refunds of emp. contributions | (1,630,162)                            | (1,630,162)                                    | -                                          | -                             | -                         |
| Administrative expense                                       | -                                      | (32,690)                                       | 32,690                                     | 32,246                        | 444                       |
| Other changes                                                | -                                      | (228)                                          | 228                                        | 225                           | 3                         |
| Net changes                                                  | 4,453,591                              | 6,317,895                                      | (1,864,304)                                | (1,838,986)                   | (25,318)                  |
| <b>Balance at 12/31/23</b>                                   | <u>\$ 58,900,539</u>                   | <u>\$ 50,715,627</u>                           | <u>\$ 8,184,909</u>                        | <u>\$ 8,073,759</u>           | <u>\$ 111,153</u>         |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position:**

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.tmrs.com](http://www.tmrs.com).

**5. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized pension expense of \$2,208,627. Of this amount, \$2,178,633 is related to the primary government and \$29,994 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                             | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>(Inflows) of Resources</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Primary Government:</b>                                  |                                           |                                            |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | \$ 1,132,200                              | \$ -                                       |
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | 1,036,482                                 | -                                          |
| Changes in assumptions                                      |                                           | (315,669)                                  |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date            | 1,466,713                                 | -                                          |
| <b>Component Unit:</b>                                      |                                           |                                            |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | 15,587                                    | -                                          |
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | 14,270                                    | -                                          |
| Changes in assumptions                                      |                                           | (4,346)                                    |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date            | 20,193                                    | -                                          |
| <b>Total</b>                                                | <b>\$ 3,685,444</b>                       | <b>\$ (320,015)</b>                        |

The primary government and component unit reported \$1,466,713 and \$20,193, respectively, as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2025.

|                                | <b>Primary<br/>Government</b> | <b>Discretely<br/>Presented<br/>Component Unit</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Year ended December 31:</b> |                               |                                                    |                     |
| 2024                           | \$ 749,581                    | \$ 10,320                                          | \$ 759,901          |
| 2025                           | 566,746                       | 7,803                                              | 574,549             |
| 2026                           | 951,307                       | 13,097                                             | 964,404             |
| 2027                           | (414,620)                     | (5,709)                                            | (420,329)           |
| 2028                           | -                             | -                                                  | -                   |
| Thereafter                     | -                             | -                                                  | -                   |
|                                | <b>\$ 1,853,014</b>           | <b>\$ 25,511</b>                                   | <b>\$ 1,878,525</b> |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**6. Supplemental Death Benefits Fund**

The City also participates in the cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other postemployment benefit," or OPEB.

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

**Employees covered by benefit terms**

At the December 31, 2023 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 59  |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 28  |
| Active employees                                                 | 189 |
| Total                                                            | 276 |

The City's contributions to the TMRS SDBF for the years ended 2023, and 2024 were \$13,134 and \$12,415, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

**Three-Year Contribution Information**

| Plan/<br>Calendar Year | Annual<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(Rate) | Actual<br>Contribution<br>Made<br>(Rate) | Percentage of<br>ARC<br>Contributed |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2022                   | 0.10%                                        | 0.10%                                    | 100.0%                              |
| 2023                   | 0.09%                                        | 0.09%                                    | 100.0%                              |
| 2024                   | 0.11%                                        | 0.11%                                    | 100.0%                              |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Total OPEB Liability**

The City's Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions Liability (OPEB) was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the Total OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

**Actuarial assumptions:**

The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

|                                          |                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                                | 2.5% per year                                                                                                                             |
| Overall payroll growth                   | 3.5% to 11.5%, including inflation per year                                                                                               |
| Discount rate                            | 4.05%                                                                                                                                     |
| Retirees' share of benefit-related costs | \$0                                                                                                                                       |
| Administrative expenses                  | All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68 |

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with males rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year set-forward for both males and females. In addition, a 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

**Discount Rate:**

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 3.77%. The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2023.



**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 3.77%, as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.77%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.77%) than the current rate:

**Primary Government**

| 1% Decrease<br>2.77% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 3.77% | 1% Increase<br>4.77% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 523,234           | \$ 434,992                              | \$ 366,187           |

**Component Unit**

| 1% Decrease<br>2.77% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 3.77% | 1% Increase<br>4.77% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 7,203             | \$ 5,988                                | \$ 5,041             |

**Total**

| 1% Decrease<br>2.77% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 3.77% | 1% Increase<br>4.77% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 530,437           | \$ 440,980                              | \$ 371,228           |

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:**

|                                                         | Total OPEB<br>Liability | Component Unit | Primary<br>Government |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Balance at 12/31/22</b>                              | \$ 406,243              | \$ 5,516       | \$ 400,727            |
| Changes for the year:                                   |                         |                |                       |
| Service Cost                                            | 20,415                  | 277            | 20,138                |
| Interest                                                | 16,582                  | 225            | 16,357                |
| Difference between<br>expected and<br>actual experience | (9,312)                 | (126)          | (9,186)               |
| Changes of assumptions                                  | 21,087                  | 286            | 20,801                |
| Benefit payments                                        | (14,035)                | (191)          | (13,844)              |
| Net changes                                             | 34,737                  | 472            | 34,265                |
| <b>Balance at 12/31/23</b>                              | \$ 440,980              | \$ 5,988       | \$ 434,992            |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$13,628. Of this amount, \$13,310 is related to the primary government and \$318 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB liability from the following sources:

|                                              | <u>Deferred Outflows of<br/>Resources</u> | <u>Deferred (Inflows) of<br/>Resources</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Primary Government:</b>                   |                                           |                                            |
| Contributions subsequent to measurement date | \$ 8,691                                  | \$ -                                       |
| Difference in experience                     | -                                         | (50,523)                                   |
| Change in assumptions                        | -                                         | (69,388)                                   |
| <b>Component Unit:</b>                       |                                           |                                            |
| Contributions subsequent to measurement date | 119                                       | -                                          |
| Difference in experience                     | -                                         | (696)                                      |
| Change in assumptions                        | -                                         | (955)                                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <u>\$ 8,810</u>                           | <u>\$ (121,562)</u>                        |

The primary government and component unit reported \$8,690 and \$119, respectively, as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|                                | <b>Primary</b>      | <b>Discretely<br/>Presented</b> |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Year ended December 31:</b> | <b>Government</b>   | <b>Component Unit</b>           | <b>Total</b>        |
| 2024                           | \$ (20,336)         | \$ (280)                        | \$ (20,616)         |
| 2025                           | (25,998)            | (358)                           | (26,356)            |
| 2026                           | (40,162)            | (553)                           | (40,715)            |
| 2027                           | (35,334)            | (486)                           | (35,820)            |
| 2028                           | 1,919               | 26                              | 1,945               |
| Thereafter                     | -                   | -                               | -                   |
|                                | <u>\$ (119,911)</u> | <u>\$ (1,651)</u>               | <u>\$ (121,562)</u> |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**F. Other Post-Employment Benefits**

Health Care Benefit Provided by Plan

The City offers a single-employer OPEB plan. For eligible retirees (age 60 to 65 with service), the City provides a flat subsidy per month, based on the premium of the High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) of the current fiscal year. The monthly subsidy was equal to \$411.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 4.77%. The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer GO Bond 20 Year Index rate as of September 30, 2024.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 4.77%, as well as what the City's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.77%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.77%) than the current rate:

**Primary Government**

| <b>1% Decrease</b>  | <b>Current Single Rate</b> | <b>1% Increase</b>  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>3.06%</b>        | <b>Assumption 4.06%</b>    | <b>5.06%</b>        |
| <u>\$ 1,184,656</u> | <u>\$ 1,299,101</u>        | <u>\$ 1,430,476</u> |

**Component Unit**

| <b>1% Decrease</b> | <b>Current Single Rate</b> | <b>1% Increase</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>3.06%</b>       | <b>Assumption 4.06%</b>    | <b>5.06%</b>       |
| <u>\$ 12,614</u>   | <u>\$ 15,216</u>           | <u>\$ 15,231</u>   |

**Total**

| <b>1% Decrease</b>  | <b>Current Single Rate</b> | <b>1% Increase</b>  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>3.06%</b>        | <b>Assumption 4.06%</b>    | <b>5.06%</b>        |
| <u>\$ 1,197,270</u> | <u>\$ 1,314,317</u>        | <u>\$ 1,445,707</u> |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Healthcare Cost Trend

Primary Government

| 1% Decrease<br>3.50% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 4.50% | 1% Increase<br>5.50% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 850,836           | \$ 941,147                              | \$ 1,048,074         |

Component Unit

| 1% Decrease<br>3.50% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 4.50% | 1% Increase<br>5.50% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 9,059             | \$ 10,020                               | \$ 11,159            |

Total

| 1% Decrease<br>3.50% | Current Single Rate<br>Assumption 4.50% | 1% Increase<br>5.50% |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 1,184,857         | \$ 1,314,316                            | \$ 1,468,747         |

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

|                                                      | Total OPEB<br>Liability | Component Unit | Primary<br>Government |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Balance at 9/30/2022</b>                          | \$ 951,168              | \$ 11,390      | \$ 939,778            |
| Changes for the year:                                |                         |                |                       |
| Service Cost                                         | 64,776                  | 682            | 64,094                |
| Interest                                             | 47,528                  | 501            | 47,027                |
| Difference between expected and<br>actual experience | 205,448                 | 2,164          | 203,284               |
| Changes of assumptions                               | 84,507                  | 890            | 83,617                |
| Benefit payments                                     | (39,110)                | (412)          | (38,698)              |
| Net changes                                          | 363,149                 | 3,826          | 359,323               |
| <b>Balance at 9/30/2023</b>                          | \$ 1,314,317            | \$ 15,216      | \$ 1,299,101          |

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$153,289. Of this amount, \$151,514 is related to the primary government and \$1,775 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the September 30, 2024 valuation (the most recent available date) and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| <u>Status</u>                                                    | <u>Employee</u> | <u>Employee &amp;<br/>Spouse</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 1               | -                                |
| Active employees                                                 | 103             | 58                               |
| Total                                                            | 104             | 57                               |

Funding Status and Funding Progress

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing program involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the Program and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of Program, assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. The valuation dated and measured as of September 30, 2022, uses the mortality table: RPH-2014 Total Table with Projection MP-2021.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

There have been no substantive changes in the retiree plan since the last full valuation. Therefore, the interim-year projection study is based on the census information, benefit schedules and costs for the fiscal year 2022 actuarial valuation for the development of the GASB 75 disclosures related to OPEB benefits for the year ended September 30, 2024.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive program (the program as understood by the employer and the Program members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and Program members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

The following is a summary of the actuarial assumptions:

|                                                  |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method                            | Entry Age Normal Cost    |
| Amortization Method                              | Level Percent-of-Payroll |
| Asset Valuation Method                           | N/A                      |
| Discount Rate                                    | 4.06%                    |
| Inflation Rate                                   | 2.5%                     |
| Salary Growth                                    | 3.5%                     |
| Healthcare Cost Trend Rate<br>(Initial/Ultimate) | 4.5% for medical         |

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Healthcare OPEB liability from the following sources:

|                            | <b>Deferred Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred (Inflows) of<br/>Resources</b> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Component Unit:</b>     |                                           |                                            |
| Difference in experience   | \$ 2,671                                  | \$ -                                       |
| Change in assumptions      | -                                         | (60)                                       |
| <b>Primary Government:</b> |                                           |                                            |
| Difference in experience   | 234,716                                   | -                                          |
| Change in assumptions      | -                                         | (14,085)                                   |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 237,387</b>                         | <b>\$ (14,145)</b>                         |

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|                                 | <b>Primary</b>    | <b>Discretely<br/>Presented</b> |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Year ended September 30:</b> | <b>Government</b> | <b>Component Unit</b>           | <b>Total</b>      |
| 2025                            | \$ 40,511         | \$ 474                          | \$ 40,985         |
| 2026                            | 40,511            | 474                             | 40,985            |
| 2027                            | 27,897            | 327                             | 28,224            |
| 2028                            | 14,210            | 166                             | 14,376            |
| 2029                            | 28,314            | 332                             | 28,646            |
| Thereafter                      | 69,189            | 837                             | 70,026            |
|                                 | <b>\$ 220,631</b> | <b>\$ 2,611</b>                 | <b>\$ 223,242</b> |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued**  
**September 30, 2024**

**G. Restatement**

The City has restated the beginning net position in the Water and Sewer Fund and Business-Type Activities to reflect a water purchase expenditure from Titus County. The restatement of the beginning fund net position is as follows:

|                                                          | <u><b>Business-Type<br/>Activities</b></u> | <u><b>Water &amp;<br/>Sewer</b></u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Prior year ending net position/fund balance, as reported | \$ 41,395,759                              | \$ 34,179,326                       |
| Titus County FWSD #1 Payment                             | <u>54,215</u>                              | <u>54,215</u>                       |
| Restated beginning net position                          | <u><u>\$ 41,449,974</u></u>                | <u><u>\$ 34,233,541</u></u>         |

**H. Subsequent Events**

There were no material subsequent events through July 8, 2025, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

(This page intentionally left blank.)



## ***REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND (Page 1 of 2)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                              | Original<br>Budget | Final Budget      | Actual             | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>       |                    |                   |                    |                                                         |
| Property tax                 | \$ 4,348,800       | \$ 4,348,800      | \$ 4,310,701       | \$ (38,099)                                             |
| Sales tax                    | 7,229,300          | 7,229,300         | 6,392,527          | (836,773)                                               |
| Mixed beverage tax           | 36,000             | 36,000            | 30,105             | (5,895)                                                 |
| Franchise and local taxes    | 180,000            | 180,000           | 127,708            | (52,292)                                                |
| License and permits          | 481,500            | 519,000           | 392,932            | (126,068)                                               |
| Charges for services         | 1,490,000          | 1,490,000         | 1,471,233          | (18,767)                                                |
| Intergovernmental revenue    | 3,000              | 219,520           | 237,652            | 18,132                                                  |
| Fines and forfeitures        | 551,000            | 551,000           | 622,833            | 71,833                                                  |
| Investment income            | 140,000            | 140,000           | 83,795             | (56,205)                                                |
| Royalties                    | 1,250,000          | 1,250,000         | 1,154,586          | (95,414)                                                |
| Other revenues               | 172,500            | 249,492           | 261,199            | 11,707                                                  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>        | <b>15,882,100</b>  | <b>16,213,112</b> | <b>15,085,271</b>  | <b>(1,127,841)</b>                                      |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>   |                    |                   |                    |                                                         |
| Current:                     |                    |                   |                    |                                                         |
| General government           | 2,363,720          | 2,771,369         | 2,608,198          | 163,171                                                 |
| Public safety                | 10,614,372         | 10,693,372        | 10,421,390         | 271,982                                                 |
| Building maintenance         | 276,738            | 261,738           | 215,701            | 46,037                                                  |
| Public works                 | 622,167            | 639,846           | 615,983            | 23,863                                                  |
| Parks and recreation         | 1,692,263          | 1,693,348         | 1,463,503          | 229,845                                                 |
| Library                      | 631,712            | 631,712           | 639,210            | (7,498)                                                 |
| Capital outlay               | -                  | -                 | 159                | (159)                                                   |
| Debt service:                |                    |                   |                    |                                                         |
| Principal                    | -                  | -                 | 138,755            | (138,755)                                               |
| Bond issuance costs          | -                  | -                 | 99,408             | (99,408)                                                |
| Interest and fiscal charges  | -                  | -                 | 13,071             | (13,071)                                                |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>    | <b>16,200,972</b>  | <b>16,691,385</b> | <b>16,215,378</b>  | <b>476,007</b>                                          |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under)</b> |                    |                   |                    |                                                         |
| <b>Expenditures</b>          | <b>(318,872)</b>   | <b>(478,273)</b>  | <b>(1,130,107)</b> | <b>(651,834)</b>                                        |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND (Page 2 of 2)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                                 | Original<br>Budget | Final Budget        | Actual              | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b>    |                    |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Refunding bond issued                           | -                  | -                   | 3,335,000           | 3,335,000                                               |
| Premium on refunding<br>bond issued             | -                  | -                   | 457,751             | 457,751                                                 |
| Payment to refunded bond<br>escrow agent        | -                  | -                   | (3,693,343)         | (3,693,343)                                             |
| SBITAs related issuance                         | -                  | -                   | 105,682             | 105,682                                                 |
| Transfers in                                    | 750,000            | 3,564,323           | 3,868,323           | 304,000                                                 |
| Transfers (out)                                 | (445,100)          | (445,100)           | (713,316)           | (268,216)                                               |
| <b>Total Other<br/>Financing Sources (Uses)</b> | <b>304,900</b>     | <b>3,119,223</b>    | <b>3,360,097</b>    | <b>240,874</b>                                          |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>               | <b>\$ (13,972)</b> | <b>\$ 2,640,950</b> | <b>2,229,990</b>    | <b>\$ (410,960)</b>                                     |
| Beginning fund balance                          |                    |                     | 1,225,971           |                                                         |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>                      |                    |                     | <b>\$ 3,455,961</b> |                                                         |

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

See Notes to Financial Statements

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Years Ended December 31,

|                                                                                   | <sup>1</sup> | 2023              | 2022               | 2021              | 2020              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total pension liability                                                           |              |                   |                    |                   |                   |
| Service cost                                                                      | \$           | 2,138,443         | \$ 1,874,819       | \$ 1,662,375      | \$ 1,585,135      |
| Interest                                                                          |              | 3,692,323         | 3,404,596          | 3,112,315         | 2,906,099         |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                |              | 674,273           | 484,957            | 1,045,824         | 205,878           |
| Changes of assumptions                                                            |              | (421,286)         | -                  | -                 | -                 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions                  |              | (1,630,162)       | (1,636,944)        | (1,556,366)       | (1,804,971)       |
| <b>Net change in total pension liability</b>                                      |              | <b>4,453,591</b>  | <b>4,127,428</b>   | <b>4,264,148</b>  | <b>2,892,141</b>  |
| <b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>                                        | \$           | <b>54,446,947</b> | \$ 50,319,519      | \$ 46,055,371     | \$ 43,163,230     |
| <b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>                                       | \$           | <b>58,900,538</b> | \$ 54,446,947      | \$ 50,319,519     | \$ 46,055,371     |
| <b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>                                                |              |                   |                    |                   |                   |
| Contributions - employer                                                          | \$           | 1,940,675         | \$ 1,637,012       | \$ 1,448,298      | \$ 1,446,120      |
| Contributions - members                                                           |              | 893,144           | 776,552            | 693,069           | 675,758           |
| Net investment income                                                             |              | 5,147,156         | (3,438,761)        | 5,367,344         | 2,883,280         |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions                  |              | (1,630,162)       | (1,636,944)        | (1,556,366)       | (1,804,971)       |
| Administrative expenses                                                           |              | (32,690)          | (29,723)           | (24,807)          | (18,638)          |
| Other                                                                             |              | (228)             | 35,468             | 170               | (727)             |
| <b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>                                  |              | <b>6,317,895</b>  | <b>(2,656,396)</b> | <b>5,927,708</b>  | <b>3,180,822</b>  |
| <b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>                                    |              | <b>44,397,734</b> | <b>47,054,130</b>  | <b>41,126,422</b> | <b>37,945,600</b> |
| <b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>                                   | \$           | <b>50,715,629</b> | \$ 44,397,734      | \$ 47,054,130     | \$ 41,126,422     |
| <b>Fund's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>                            | \$           | <b>8,184,909</b>  | \$ 10,049,213      | \$ 3,265,389      | \$ 4,928,949      |
| <b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b> |              | <b>86.10%</b>     | <b>81.54%</b>      | <b>93.51%</b>     | <b>89.30%</b>     |
| <b>Covered payroll</b>                                                            | \$           | <b>12,759,207</b> | \$ 11,093,605      | \$ 9,900,982      | \$ 9,653,686      |
| <b>Fund's net position as a percentage of covered payroll</b>                     |              | <b>64.15%</b>     | <b>90.59%</b>      | <b>32.98%</b>     | <b>51.06%</b>     |

### Notes to schedule:

<sup>1</sup> This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

| 2019          | 2018          | 2017          | 2016          | 2015          | 2014          |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| \$ 1,418,226  | \$ 1,429,608  | \$ 1,329,605  | \$ 1,227,492  | \$ 1,115,182  | \$ 1,011,813  |
| 2,718,098     | 2,516,855     | 2,344,212     | 2,180,101     | 2,111,839     | 1,979,099     |
| (13,552)      | 262,972       | (25,061)      | (1,282)       | (293,769)     | (196,764)     |
| 100,803       | -             | -             | -             | 160,204       | -             |
| (1,238,689)   | (1,206,054)   | (1,076,107)   | (976,083)     | (1,065,821)   | (833,264)     |
| 2,984,886     | 3,003,381     | 2,572,649     | 2,430,228     | 2,027,635     | 1,960,884     |
| \$ 40,178,344 | \$ 37,174,963 | \$ 34,602,314 | \$ 32,172,086 | \$ 30,144,451 | \$ 28,183,567 |
| \$ 43,163,230 | \$ 40,178,344 | \$ 37,174,963 | \$ 34,602,314 | \$ 32,172,086 | \$ 30,144,451 |
| \$ 1,258,146  | \$ 1,262,297  | 1,202,940     | 1,094,829     | 1,058,856     | 1,056,491     |
| 583,632       | 579,795       | 543,965       | 499,271       | 463,831       | 445,241       |
| 5,009,166     | (981,247)     | 3,907,476     | 1,746,137     | 37,417        | 1,336,903     |
| (1,238,689)   | (1,206,054)   | (1,076,107)   | (976,083)     | (1,065,821)   | (833,264)     |
| (28,270)      | (18,947)      | (20,234)      | (19,713)      | (22,790)      | (13,956)      |
| (849)         | (990)         | (1,025)       | (1,062)       | (1,126)       | (1,147)       |
| 5,583,136     | (365,146)     | 4,557,015     | 2,343,379     | 470,367       | 1,990,268     |
| 32,362,464    | 32,727,610    | 28,170,595    | 25,827,216    | 25,356,849    | 23,366,581    |
| \$ 37,945,600 | \$ 32,362,464 | \$ 32,727,610 | \$ 28,170,595 | \$ 25,827,216 | \$ 25,356,849 |
| \$ 5,217,630  | \$ 7,815,880  | \$ 4,447,353  | \$ 6,431,719  | \$ 6,344,870  | \$ 4,787,602  |
| 87.91%        | 80.55%        | 88.04%        | 81.41%        | 80.28%        | 84.12%        |
| \$ 8,337,600  | \$ 8,282,780  | \$ 7,770,922  | \$ 7,132,436  | \$ 6,626,153  | \$ 6,360,582  |
| 62.58%        | 94.36%        | 57.23%        | 90.18%        | 95.75%        | 96.33%        |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Years Ended:

|                                                                      | 9/30/2024     | 9/30/2023     | 9/30/2022     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Actuarially determined employer contributions                        | \$ 1,985,834  | \$ 1,885,663  | \$ 1,599,718  |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | \$ 1,985,834  | \$ 1,885,663  | \$ 1,599,718  |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          |
| Annual covered-employee payroll                                      | \$ 13,068,977 | \$ 12,486,421 | \$ 10,862,816 |
| Employer contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll   | 15.20%        | 15.10%        | 14.73%        |

### NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN

#### Valuation Date:

Notes

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

#### Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method         | Entry Age Normal                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Amortization Method           | Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 23 years                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Asset Valuation Method        | 10 Year smoothed fair value; 12% soft corridor                                                                                                                                                           |
| Inflation                     | 2.5%                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Salary Increases              | 3.50% to 11.5% including inflation                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Investment Rate of Return     | 6.75%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Retirement Age                | Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014 - 2024                          |
| Mortality                     | Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables<br>Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety tables used for males and the General Employee table for females. |

#### Other Information:

Notes

There were no benefit changes during the year.

| <u>9/30/2021</u> | <u>9/30/2020</u> | <u>9/30/2019</u> | <u>9/30/2024</u> | <u>9/30/2023</u> | <u>9/30/2016</u> | <u>9/30/2015</u> |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$ 1,433,992     | \$ 1,343,731     | \$ 1,267,196     | \$ 1,252,188     | \$ 1,104,101     | \$ 1,017,114     | \$ 1,016,421     |
| \$ 1,433,992     | \$ 1,343,731     | \$ 1,267,196     | \$ 1,252,188     | \$ 1,104,101     | \$ 1,017,114     | \$ 1,016,421     |
| \$ -             | \$ -             | \$ -             | \$ -             | \$ -             | \$ -             | \$ -             |
| \$ 9,738,728     | \$ 8,955,953     | \$ 8,377,947     | \$ 8,186,857     | \$ 7,132,436     | \$ 6,626,153     | \$ 6,360,582     |
| 14.72%           | 15.00%           | 15.13%           | 15.30%           | 15.48%           | 15.35%           | 15.98%           |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB) LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFITS PLAN

Years Ended December 31,

|                                                                        | <sup>1</sup> 2023              | 2022                 | 2021                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Total OPEB liability                                                   |                                |                      |                     |
| Service cost                                                           | \$ 20,414                      | \$ 39,937            | \$ 31,683           |
| Interest                                                               | 16,582                         | 11,816               | 11,828              |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                     | (9,312)                        | (48,215)             | (7,289)             |
| Changes of assumptions                                                 | 21,087                         | (214,511)            | 20,363              |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions       | (14,035)                       | (9,985)              | (9,901)             |
| <b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>                              | <b>34,736</b>                  | <b>(220,958)</b>     | <b>46,684</b>       |
| <b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>                                | <b>\$ 406,244</b>              | <b>\$ 627,202</b>    | <b>\$ 580,518</b>   |
| <b>Total OPEB liability - ending</b>                                   | <sup>2</sup> <b>\$ 440,980</b> | <b>\$ 406,244</b>    | <b>\$ 627,202</b>   |
| <b>Covered-employee payroll</b>                                        | <b>\$ 12,759,207</b>           | <b>\$ 11,093,605</b> | <b>\$ 9,900,982</b> |
| <b>Fund's net position as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b> | <b>3.46%</b>                   | <b>3.66%</b>         | <b>6.33%</b>        |

### Notes to schedule:

<sup>1</sup> This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

<sup>2</sup> No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.



| 2020         | 2019         | 2018         | 2017         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$ 27,030    | \$ 14,174    | \$ 18,222    | \$ 14,765    |
| 13,253       | 14,493       | 13,303       | 12,968       |
| (10,287)     | (22,420)     | (6,872)      | -            |
| 84,041       | 82,204       | (30,116)     | 33,349       |
| (3,861)      | (3,335)      | (4,141)      | (3,885)      |
| 110,176      | 85,116       | (9,604)      | 57,197       |
| \$ 470,342   | \$ 385,226   | \$ 394,830   | \$ 337,633   |
| \$ 580,518   | \$ 470,342   | \$ 385,226   | \$ 394,830   |
| \$ 9,653,686 | \$ 8,282,780 | \$ 8,282,780 | \$ 7,770,922 |
| 6.01%        | 5.68%        | 4.65%        | 5.08%        |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## *SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB) LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS*

### *TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

#### *RETIREE HEALTHCARE*

**Years Ended September 30,**

|                                                                        | <sup>1</sup>    | <b>2024</b>       | <b>2023</b>    | <b>2022</b>      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Total OPEB liability                                                   |                 |                   |                |                  |
| Service cost                                                           | \$              | 64,777            | \$ 64,776      | \$ 70,983        |
| Interest                                                               |                 | 47,528            | 45,048         | 24,649           |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                     |                 | 205,448           | -              | 65,563           |
| Changes of assumptions                                                 |                 | 84,507            | -              | (229,525)        |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions       |                 | (39,110)          | (76,562)       | (76,562)         |
| <b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>                              |                 | <b>363,150</b>    | <b>33,262</b>  | <b>(144,892)</b> |
| <b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>                                | \$              | <b>951,167</b>    | \$ 917,905     | \$ 1,062,797     |
| <b>Total OPEB liability - ending</b>                                   | <sup>2</sup> \$ | <b>1,314,317</b>  | <b>951,167</b> | <b>917,905</b>   |
| <b>Covered-employee payroll</b>                                        | \$              | <b>10,069,433</b> | \$ 10,537,764  | \$ 10,537,764    |
| <b>Fund's net position as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b> |                 | <b>13.05%</b>     | <b>9.03%</b>   | <b>8.71%</b>     |

#### **Notes to schedule:**

<sup>1</sup> This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

<sup>2</sup> No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

| <u>2021</u>  | <u>2020</u>  | <u>2019</u>  | <u>2018</u>  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$ 70,983    | \$ 57,160    | \$ 57,162    | \$ 54,440    |
| 24,202       | 34,289       | 31,781       | 30,878       |
| -            | 56,912       | -            | -            |
| -            | 143,199      | -            | -            |
| (74,199)     | (74,277)     | (37,217)     | (37,219)     |
| 20,986       | 217,283      | 51,726       | 48,099       |
| \$ 1,041,811 | \$ 824,528   | \$ 772,802   | \$ 724,703   |
| \$ 1,062,797 | \$ 1,041,811 | \$ 824,528   | \$ 772,802   |
| \$ 7,044,703 | \$ 8,337,600 | \$ 8,282,780 | \$ 7,280,738 |
| 15.09%       | 12.50%       | 9.95%        | 10.61%       |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

## ***OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

(This page intentionally left blank.)

***COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS  
AND SCHEDULES***

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

### NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

September 30, 2024

|                                                                   |           | Special Revenue Funds |                                          |                  |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                   |           | Debt<br>Service       | Hotel/Motel<br>Civic Center<br>Occupancy | Cemetery         | Police<br>Seizure |
| <b><u>Assets</u></b>                                              |           |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                         | \$        | 893,650               | \$ -                                     | \$ 28,589        | \$ 20,327         |
| Receivables, net                                                  |           | 43,538                | 46,707                                   | 1,696            | -                 |
| Restricted cash                                                   |           | -                     | -                                        | -                | 119,723           |
| Prepaid                                                           |           | -                     | 6,239                                    | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                               | <b>\$</b> | <b>937,188</b>        | <b>\$ 52,946</b>                         | <b>\$ 30,285</b> | <b>\$ 140,050</b> |
| <b><u>Liabilities</u></b>                                         |           |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Accounts payable                                                  | \$        | -                     | \$ 26,705                                | \$ 4,996         | \$ 119,723        |
| Due to other funds                                                |           | 50,000                | 67,663                                   | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                          |           | <b>50,000</b>         | <b>94,368</b>                            | <b>4,996</b>     | <b>119,723</b>    |
| <b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>                       |           |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Unavailable revenue - prop. taxes                                 |           | 45,574                | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                        |           | <b>45,574</b>         | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          |
| <b><u>Fund Balances</u></b>                                       |           |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Nonspendable:                                                     |           |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Prepays                                                           | -         |                       | 6,239                                    | -                | -                 |
| Notes Receivable                                                  | -         |                       | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Restricted for:                                                   |           |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Community Improvements                                            | -         |                       | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Capital projects                                                  | -         |                       | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Development                                                       | -         |                       | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Cemetery                                                          | -         |                       | -                                        | 25,289           | -                 |
| Debt Service                                                      | 841,614   |                       | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Public safety                                                     | -         |                       | -                                        | -                | 20,327            |
| Insurance                                                         | -         |                       | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Assigned to:                                                      |           |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Public safety                                                     | -         |                       | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Library                                                           | -         |                       | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Unassigned                                                        | -         |                       | (47,661)                                 | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                        |           | <b>841,614</b>        | <b>(41,422)</b>                          | <b>25,289</b>    | <b>20,327</b>     |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred<br/>Inflows, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>937,188</b>        | <b>\$ 52,946</b>                         | <b>\$ 30,285</b> | <b>\$ 140,050</b> |



| Rural<br>Development | Police            | Library          | Fireman's<br>Relief Fund | PEG<br>Funds      | Community<br>Improvements | Park<br>Improvements |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 69,696            | \$ 291,634        | \$ 23,497        | \$ 33                    | \$ 424,213        | \$ -                      | \$ 2,178,618         |
| 171,977              | 1,200             | -                | -                        | 5,124             | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| <u>\$ 241,673</u>    | <u>\$ 292,834</u> | <u>\$ 23,497</u> | <u>\$ 33</u>             | <u>\$ 429,337</u> | <u>\$ -</u>               | <u>\$ 2,178,618</u>  |
| \$ -                 | \$ 2,750          | \$ 28            | \$ -                     | \$ -              | \$ -                      | \$ -                 |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | 2,195,594            |
| <u>-</u>             | <u>2,750</u>      | <u>28</u>        | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>                  | <u>2,195,594</u>     |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>             |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| 171,977              | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | -                | 33                       | 429,337           | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| 69,696               | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | 290,084           | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | 23,469           | -                        | -                 | -                         | -                    |
| -                    | -                 | -                | -                        | -                 | -                         | (16,976)             |
| <u>241,673</u>       | <u>290,084</u>    | <u>23,469</u>    | <u>33</u>                | <u>429,337</u>    | <u>-</u>                  | <u>(16,976)</u>      |
| \$ 241,673           | \$ 292,834        | \$ 23,497        | \$ 33                    | \$ 429,337        | \$ -                      | \$ 2,178,618         |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Continued)

### NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

September 30, 2024

|                                                                   | Capital Project Funds |                        | Special Revenue Funds   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                   | Construction<br>Bond  | Capital<br>Replacement | Booker T.<br>Washington | Insurance<br>Fund |
| <b><u>Assets</u></b>                                              |                       |                        |                         |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                         | \$ 8,394,911          | \$ -                   | \$ 2,263                | \$ 310,706        |
| Receivables, net                                                  | -                     | 4,502                  | -                       | -                 |
| Restricted cash                                                   | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Prepaid                                                           | -                     | -                      | -                       | 10,519            |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                               | <b>\$ 8,394,911</b>   | <b>\$ 4,502</b>        | <b>\$ 2,263</b>         | <b>\$ 321,225</b> |
| <b><u>Liabilities</u></b>                                         |                       |                        |                         |                   |
| Accounts payable                                                  | \$ 15,950             | \$ -                   | \$ -                    | \$ -              |
| Due to other funds                                                | -                     | 120,535                | -                       | -                 |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                          | <b>15,950</b>         | <b>120,535</b>         | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>          |
| <b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>                       |                       |                        |                         |                   |
| Unavailable revenue - prop. taxes                                 | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>          |
| <b><u>Fund Balances</u></b>                                       |                       |                        |                         |                   |
| Nonspendable:                                                     |                       |                        |                         |                   |
| Prepays                                                           | -                     | -                      | -                       | 10,519            |
| Notes Receivable                                                  | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Restricted for:                                                   |                       |                        |                         |                   |
| Community improvements                                            | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Capital projects                                                  | 8,378,961             | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Development                                                       | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Cemetery                                                          | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Debt Service                                                      | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Public safety                                                     | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Insurance                                                         | -                     | -                      | -                       | 310,706           |
| Assigned to:                                                      |                       |                        |                         |                   |
| Public safety                                                     | -                     | -                      | -                       | -                 |
| Library                                                           | -                     | -                      | 2,263                   | -                 |
| Unassigned                                                        | -                     | (116,033)              | -                       | -                 |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                        | <b>8,378,961</b>      | <b>(116,033)</b>       | <b>2,263</b>            | <b>321,225</b>    |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred<br/>Inflows, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 8,394,911</b>   | <b>\$ 4,502</b>        | <b>\$ 2,263</b>         | <b>\$ 321,225</b> |

| <b>Special Revenue</b> |   |                     |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>ARPA /</b>          |   | <b>Total</b>        |
| <b>CARES</b>           |   | <b>Nonmajor</b>     |
| <b>Fund</b>            |   | <b>Governmental</b> |
| \$                     | - | \$ 12,638,137       |
|                        | - | 274,744             |
|                        | - | 119,723             |
|                        | - | 16,758              |
| \$                     | - | \$ 13,049,362       |
|                        |   |                     |
| \$                     | - | \$ 170,152          |
|                        | - | 2,433,792           |
|                        | - | 2,603,944           |
|                        |   |                     |
|                        | - | 45,574              |
|                        | - | 45,574              |
|                        |   |                     |
|                        | - | 16,758              |
|                        | - | 171,977             |
|                        |   |                     |
|                        | - | 429,370             |
|                        | - | 8,378,961           |
|                        | - | 69,696              |
|                        | - | 25,289              |
|                        | - | 841,614             |
|                        | - | 20,327              |
|                        | - | 310,706             |
|                        |   |                     |
|                        | - | 290,084             |
|                        | - | 25,732              |
|                        | - | (180,670)           |
|                        | - | 10,399,844          |
|                        |   |                     |
| \$                     | - | \$ 13,049,362       |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

|                                       |    | Special Revenue Funds |                                          |                  |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                       |    | Debt Service          | Hotel/Motel<br>Civic Center<br>Occupancy | Cemetery         | Police<br>Seizure |
| <b>Revenues</b>                       |    |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Taxes:                                |    |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Property                              | \$ | 1,223,761             | \$ -                                     | \$ 40,404        | \$ -              |
| Hotel                                 |    | -                     | 765,632                                  | -                | -                 |
| Utility franchise fees                |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Donations                             |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Investment income                     |    | 26,830                | -                                        | -                | 2,290             |
| Intergovernmental revenue             |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Other revenue                         |    | -                     | 107,401                                  | -                | 21,726            |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                 |    | <b>1,250,591</b>      | <b>873,033</b>                           | <b>40,404</b>    | <b>24,016</b>     |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                   |    |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| General government                    |    | 9,398                 | 464,248                                  | 40,158           | -                 |
| Public safety                         |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | 40,717            |
| Culture and recreation                |    | -                     | 544,546                                  | -                | -                 |
| Capital outlay                        |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Debt service:                         |    |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Principal                             |    | 460,000               | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Interest and fiscal charges           |    | 455,472               | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Bond issuance costs                   |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>             |    | <b>924,870</b>        | <b>1,008,794</b>                         | <b>40,158</b>    | <b>40,717</b>     |
| <b>Revenues Over</b>                  |    |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| <b>(Under) Expenditures</b>           |    | <b>325,721</b>        | <b>(135,761)</b>                         | <b>246</b>       | <b>(16,701)</b>   |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |    |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| Transfers in                          |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Transfers (out)                       |    | -                     | (7,296)                                  | -                | -                 |
| Sale of capital assets                |    | -                     | -                                        | 22,860           | -                 |
| Lease related issuance                |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Bond issuance                         |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| Premium on bond issued                |    | -                     | -                                        | -                | -                 |
| <b>Total Other Financing</b>          |    |                       |                                          |                  |                   |
| <b>Sources (Uses)</b>                 |    | <b>-</b>              | <b>(7,296)</b>                           | <b>22,860</b>    | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>    |    | <b>325,721</b>        | <b>(143,057)</b>                         | <b>23,106</b>    | <b>(16,701)</b>   |
| Beginning fund balances               |    | 515,893               | 101,635                                  | 2,183            | 37,028            |
| <b>Ending Fund Balances</b>           | \$ | <b>841,614</b>        | \$ <b>(41,422)</b>                       | \$ <b>25,289</b> | \$ <b>20,327</b>  |

**Special Revenue Funds**

| <u>Rural<br/>Development</u> | <u>Police</u>     | <u>Library</u>   | <u>Fireman's<br/>Relief Fund</u> | <u>PEG<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Community<br/>Improvements</u> | <u>Park<br/>Improvements</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| \$ -                         | \$ -              | \$ -             | \$ -                             | \$ -                 | \$ -                              | \$ -                         |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | 21,307               | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | 13,310            | 12,481           | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| 5,376                        | 1,091             | -                | -                                | 15,385               | -                                 | 7,371                        |
| -                            | 22,846            | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | 300,235                      |
| -                            | 26,590            | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| <u>5,376</u>                 | <u>63,837</u>     | <u>12,481</u>    | <u>-</u>                         | <u>36,692</u>        | <u>-</u>                          | <u>307,606</u>               |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | 688                  | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | 46,109            | -                | 467                              | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | -                 | 645              | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | -                 | 5,949            | -                                | -                    | -                                 | 431,485                      |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| <u>-</u>                     | <u>46,109</u>     | <u>6,594</u>     | <u>467</u>                       | <u>688</u>           | <u>-</u>                          | <u>431,485</u>               |
| 5,376                        | 17,728            | 5,887            | (467)                            | 36,004               | -                                 | (123,879)                    |
| -                            | 231,517           | -                | 500                              | -                    | -                                 | 341,572                      |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | -                    | (341,572)                         | -                            |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| -                            | -                 | -                | -                                | -                    | -                                 | -                            |
| <u>-</u>                     | <u>231,517</u>    | <u>-</u>         | <u>500</u>                       | <u>-</u>             | <u>(341,572)</u>                  | <u>341,572</u>               |
| 5,376                        | 249,245           | 5,887            | 33                               | 36,004               | (341,572)                         | 217,693                      |
| 236,297                      | 40,839            | 17,582           | -                                | 393,333              | 341,572                           | (234,669)                    |
| <u>\$ 241,673</u>            | <u>\$ 290,084</u> | <u>\$ 23,469</u> | <u>\$ 33</u>                     | <u>\$ 429,337</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>                       | <u>\$ (16,976)</u>           |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (Continued)**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                              | <b>Capital Project Funds</b> |                                | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b>    |                           |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                              | <b>Construction<br/>Bond</b> | <b>Capital<br/>Replacement</b> | <b>Booker T.<br/>Washington</b> | <b>Insurance<br/>Fund</b> |
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                       |                              |                                |                                 |                           |
| Taxes:                                       |                              |                                |                                 |                           |
| Property                                     | \$ -                         | \$ -                           | \$ -                            | \$ -                      |
| Hotel                                        | -                            | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| Utility franchise fees                       | -                            | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| Donations                                    | -                            | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| Investment income                            | 177,202                      | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| Intergovernmental revenue                    | -                            | -                              | -                               | 5,195                     |
| Other revenue                                | -                            | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                        | <b>177,202</b>               | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                        | <b>5,195</b>              |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                   |                              |                                |                                 |                           |
| General government                           | 19,057                       | 107,264                        | -                               | 223,700                   |
| Public safety                                | -                            | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| Culture and recreation                       | -                            | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| Capital outlay                               | 227,554                      | 510,033                        | -                               | -                         |
| Debt service:                                |                              |                                |                                 |                           |
| Principal                                    | -                            | 467,992                        | -                               | -                         |
| Interest and fiscal charges                  | -                            | 66,412                         | -                               | -                         |
| Bond issuance costs                          | 107,076                      | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                    | <b>353,687</b>               | <b>1,151,701</b>               | <b>-</b>                        | <b>223,700</b>            |
| <b>Revenues Over</b>                         |                              |                                |                                 |                           |
| <b>(Under) Expenditures</b>                  | <b>(176,485)</b>             | <b>(1,151,701)</b>             | <b>-</b>                        | <b>(218,505)</b>          |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b> |                              |                                |                                 |                           |
| Transfers in                                 | 86,143                       | 288,921                        | -                               | 271,801                   |
| Transfers (out)                              | -                            | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| Sale of capital assets                       | -                            | 51,325                         | -                               | -                         |
| Lease related issuance                       | -                            | 510,033                        | -                               | -                         |
| Bond issuance                                | 7,725,000                    | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| Premium on bonds issued                      | 649,869                      | -                              | -                               | -                         |
| <b>Total Other Financing</b>                 |                              |                                |                                 |                           |
| <b>Sources (Uses)</b>                        | <b>8,461,012</b>             | <b>850,279</b>                 | <b>-</b>                        | <b>271,801</b>            |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>           | <b>8,284,527</b>             | <b>(301,422)</b>               | <b>-</b>                        | <b>53,296</b>             |
| Beginning fund balances                      | 94,434                       | 185,389                        | 2,263                           | 267,929                   |
| <b>Ending Fund Balances</b>                  | <b>\$ 8,378,961</b>          | <b>\$ (116,033)</b>            | <b>\$ 2,263</b>                 | <b>\$ 321,225</b>         |

| <b>Special Revenue</b> |   |                     |             |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|
| <b>ARPA /</b>          |   | <b>Total</b>        |             |
| <b>CARES</b>           |   | <b>Nonmajor</b>     |             |
| <b>Fund</b>            |   | <b>Governmental</b> |             |
|                        |   |                     |             |
| \$                     | - | \$                  | 1,264,165   |
|                        | - |                     | 765,632     |
|                        | - |                     | 21,307      |
|                        | - |                     | 25,791      |
|                        | - |                     | 235,545     |
|                        | - |                     | 328,276     |
|                        | - |                     | 155,717     |
|                        | - |                     | 2,796,433   |
|                        |   |                     |             |
|                        | - |                     | 864,513     |
|                        | - |                     | 87,293      |
|                        | - |                     | 545,191     |
| 29,706                 |   |                     | 1,204,727   |
|                        |   |                     |             |
|                        | - |                     | 927,992     |
|                        | - |                     | 521,884     |
|                        | - |                     | 107,076     |
| 29,706                 |   |                     | 4,258,676   |
|                        |   |                     |             |
| (29,706)               |   |                     | (1,462,243) |
|                        |   |                     |             |
|                        |   |                     | 1,220,454   |
| (3,223,823)            |   |                     | (3,572,691) |
|                        | - |                     | 74,185      |
|                        | - |                     | 510,033     |
|                        | - |                     | 7,725,000   |
|                        |   |                     | 649,869     |
|                        |   |                     |             |
| (3,223,823)            |   |                     | 6,606,850   |
|                        |   |                     |             |
| (3,253,529)            |   |                     | 5,144,607   |
|                        |   |                     |             |
| 3,253,529              |   |                     | 5,255,237   |
| \$                     | - | \$                  | 10,399,844  |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**STREET FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                                 | Original &<br>Final Budget | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                          |                            |                   |                                                         |
| Franchise tax                                   | \$ 1,400,000               | \$ 1,281,082      | \$ (118,918)                                            |
| Investment income                               | -                          | 36,062            | 36,062                                                  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                           | <b>1,400,000</b>           | <b>1,317,144</b>  | <b>(82,856)</b>                                         |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                      |                            |                   |                                                         |
| Current:                                        |                            |                   |                                                         |
| Public works                                    | 1,711,682                  | 1,286,136         | 425,546                                                 |
| Capital outlay                                  | 85,000                     | 140,781           | (55,781)                                                |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                       | <b>1,796,682</b>           | <b>1,426,917</b>  | <b>369,765</b>                                          |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>       | <b>(396,682)</b>           | <b>(109,773)</b>  | <b>286,909</b>                                          |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b>    |                            |                   |                                                         |
| Transfers in                                    | 400,000                    | 399,996           | (4)                                                     |
| <b>Total Other<br/>Financing Sources (Uses)</b> | <b>400,000</b>             | <b>399,996</b>    | <b>(4)</b>                                              |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>               | <b>\$ 3,318</b>            | <b>290,223</b>    | <b>\$ 286,905</b>                                       |
| Beginning fund balance                          |                            | (293,736)         |                                                         |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>                      |                            | <b>\$ (3,513)</b> |                                                         |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).



**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**CONSTRUCTION BOND FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                              |                |                     | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | Final Budget   | Actual              |                                                         |
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                       |                |                     |                                                         |
| Investment income                            | \$ 150,000     | \$ 177,202          | \$ 27,202                                               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                        | <b>150,000</b> | <b>177,202</b>      | <b>27,202</b>                                           |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                   |                |                     |                                                         |
| Current:                                     |                |                     |                                                         |
| General government                           | -              | 19,057              | (19,057)                                                |
| Debt service:                                |                |                     |                                                         |
| Bond Issued Cost                             | -              | 107,076             | (107,076)                                               |
| Capital outlay                               | 150,000        | 227,554             | (77,554)                                                |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                    | <b>150,000</b> | <b>353,687</b>      | <b>(203,687) *</b>                                      |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>(176,485)</b>    | <b>(176,485)</b>                                        |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b> |                |                     |                                                         |
| Transfers in                                 | -              | 86,143              | 86,143                                                  |
| Bond Issued                                  | -              | 7,725,000           | 7,725,000                                               |
| Premium on bond issued                       | -              | 649,869             | 649,869                                                 |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>8,461,012</b>    | <b>8,461,012</b>                                        |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>            | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>8,284,527</b>    | <b>\$ 8,284,527</b>                                     |
| Beginning fund balance                       |                | 94,434              |                                                         |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>                   |                | <b>\$ 8,378,961</b> |                                                         |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
2. \* Expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                   | <u>Original<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>     | <u>Variance with<br/>Final Budget<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>            |                            |                     |                   |                                                                   |
| Taxes:                            |                            |                     |                   |                                                                   |
| Property                          | \$ 1,235,500               | \$ 1,235,500        | \$ 1,223,761      | \$ (11,739)                                                       |
| Investment income                 | 20,000                     | 20,000              | 26,830            | 6,830                                                             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>             | <u>1,255,500</u>           | <u>1,255,500</u>    | <u>1,250,591</u>  | <u>(4,909)</u>                                                    |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>        |                            |                     |                   |                                                                   |
| Current:                          |                            |                     |                   |                                                                   |
| General government                | 5,000                      | 5,000               | 9,398             | (4,398)                                                           |
| Debt service:                     |                            |                     |                   |                                                                   |
| Principal                         | 848,000                    | 848,000             | 460,000           | 388,000                                                           |
| Interest and fiscal charges       | 477,500                    | 477,500             | 455,472           | 22,028                                                            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>         | <u>1,330,500</u>           | <u>1,330,500</u>    | <u>924,870</u>    | <u>405,630</u>                                                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b> | <u>\$ (75,000)</u>         | <u>\$ (75,000)</u>  | <u>325,721</u>    | <u>\$ 400,721</u>                                                 |
| Beginning fund balance            |                            |                     | 515,893           |                                                                   |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>        |                            |                     | <u>\$ 841,614</u> |                                                                   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**HOTEL/MOTEL/CIVIC CENTER FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                                 | <u>Original<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>      | <u>Variance with<br/>Final Budget<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                          |                            |                     |                    |                                                                   |
| Taxes:                                          |                            |                     |                    |                                                                   |
| Hotel                                           | \$ 1,696,400               | \$ 1,696,400        | \$ 765,632         | \$ (930,768)                                                      |
| Other revenues                                  | 165,000                    | 165,000             | 107,401            | (57,599)                                                          |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                           | <u>1,861,400</u>           | <u>1,861,400</u>    | <u>873,033</u>     | <u>(988,367)</u>                                                  |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                      |                            |                     |                    |                                                                   |
| Current:                                        |                            |                     |                    |                                                                   |
| General government                              | 478,978                    | 913,018             | 464,248            | 448,770                                                           |
| Culture and recreation                          | 500,171                    | 500,171             | 544,546            | (44,375)                                                          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                       | <u>979,149</u>             | <u>1,413,189</u>    | <u>1,008,794</u>   | <u>404,395</u>                                                    |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>       | <u>882,251</u>             | <u>448,211</u>      | <u>(135,761)</u>   | <u>(583,972)</u>                                                  |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b>    |                            |                     |                    |                                                                   |
| Transfers (out)                                 | (497,860)                  | (995,720)           | (7,296)            | 988,424                                                           |
| <b>Total Other<br/>Financing Sources (Uses)</b> | <u>(497,860)</u>           | <u>(995,720)</u>    | <u>(7,296)</u>     | <u>988,424</u>                                                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>               | <u>\$ 384,391</u>          | <u>\$ (547,509)</u> | <u>(143,057)</u>   | <u>\$ 404,452</u>                                                 |
| Beginning fund balance                          |                            |                     | 101,635            |                                                                   |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>                      |                            |                     | <u>\$ (41,422)</u> |                                                                   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**CEMETERY**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                                 | <u>Original &amp;<br/>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>    | <u>Variance with<br/>Final Budget<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                          |                                        |                  |                                                                   |
| Taxes:                                          |                                        |                  |                                                                   |
| Property                                        | \$ 41,025                              | \$ 40,404        | \$ (621)                                                          |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                           | <u>41,025</u>                          | <u>40,404</u>    | <u>(621)</u>                                                      |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                      |                                        |                  |                                                                   |
| Current:                                        |                                        |                  |                                                                   |
| General government                              | 70,225                                 | 40,158           | 30,067                                                            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                       | <u>70,225</u>                          | <u>40,158</u>    | <u>30,067</u>                                                     |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>       | <u>(29,200)</u>                        | <u>246</u>       | <u>29,446</u>                                                     |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b>    |                                        |                  |                                                                   |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                    | 32,000                                 | 22,860           | (9,140)                                                           |
| <b>Total Other<br/>Financing Sources (Uses)</b> | <u>32,000</u>                          | <u>22,860</u>    | <u>(9,140)</u>                                                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>               | <u>\$ 2,800</u>                        | 23,106           | <u>\$ 20,306</u>                                                  |
| Beginning fund balance                          |                                        | 2,183            |                                                                   |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>                      |                                        | <u>\$ 25,289</u> |                                                                   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

- Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**LIBRARY FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                   | Original &<br>Final Budget | Actual           | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>            |                            |                  |                                                         |
| Donations                         | \$ 5,000                   | \$ 12,481        | \$ 7,481                                                |
| Other revenues                    | 20,521                     | -                | (20,521)                                                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>             | <b>25,521</b>              | <b>12,481</b>    | <b>(13,040)</b>                                         |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>        |                            |                  |                                                         |
| Current:                          |                            |                  |                                                         |
| Capital outlay                    | 25,521                     | 5,949            | 19,572                                                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>         | <b>25,521</b>              | <b>6,594</b>     | <b>18,927</b>                                           |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                | <b>5,887</b>     | <b>\$ 5,887</b>                                         |
| Beginning fund balance            |                            | 17,582           |                                                         |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>        |                            | <b>\$ 23,469</b> |                                                         |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**PEG FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                   | <u>Original &amp;<br/>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>            | <u>Variance with<br/>Final Budget<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>            |                                        |                          |                                                                   |
| Franchise fees                    | \$ 24,500                              | \$ 21,307                | \$ (3,193)                                                        |
| Investment income                 | 800                                    | 15,385                   | 14,585                                                            |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>             | <u>25,300</u>                          | <u>36,692</u>            | <u>11,392</u>                                                     |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>        |                                        |                          |                                                                   |
| Current:                          |                                        |                          |                                                                   |
| General government                | 25,300                                 | 688                      | 24,612                                                            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>         | <u>25,300</u>                          | <u>688</u>               | <u>24,612</u>                                                     |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b> | <u>\$ -</u>                            | <u>36,004</u>            | <u>\$ 36,004</u>                                                  |
| Beginning fund balance            |                                        | 393,333                  |                                                                   |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>        |                                        | <u><u>\$ 429,337</u></u> |                                                                   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                                 | Original<br>Budget  | Final Budget        | Actual              | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                          |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Other revenues                                  | \$ 30,000           | \$ 30,000           | \$ -                | \$ (30,000)                                             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                           | <u>30,000</u>       | <u>30,000</u>       | <u>-</u>            | <u>(30,000)</u>                                         |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                      |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Current:                                        |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| General government                              | -                   | -                   | 107,264             | (107,264)                                               |
| Debt service:                                   |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Principal                                       | 660,000             | 660,000             | 467,992             | 192,008                                                 |
| Interest and fiscal charges                     | -                   | -                   | 66,412              | (66,412)                                                |
| Capital outlay                                  | -                   | -                   | 510,033             | (510,033)                                               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                       | <u>660,000</u>      | <u>660,000</u>      | <u>1,151,701</u>    | <u>(491,701) *</u>                                      |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>       | <u>(630,000)</u>    | <u>(630,000)</u>    | <u>(1,151,701)</u>  | <u>(521,701)</u>                                        |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b>    |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Transfers in                                    | -                   | -                   | 288,921             | 288,921                                                 |
| Sale of capital assets                          | 250,000             | 250,000             | 51,325              | (198,675)                                               |
| Lease related issuance                          | -                   | -                   | 510,033             | 510,033                                                 |
| <b>Total Other<br/>Financing Sources (Uses)</b> | <u>250,000</u>      | <u>250,000</u>      | <u>850,279</u>      | <u>600,279</u>                                          |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>               | <u>\$ (380,000)</u> | <u>\$ (380,000)</u> | <u>(301,422)</u>    | <u>\$ 78,578</u>                                        |
| Beginning fund balance                          |                     |                     | 185,389             |                                                         |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>                      |                     |                     | <u>\$ (116,033)</u> |                                                         |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
2. \* Expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**PARK IMPROVEMENTS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                   | Original<br>Budget  | Final Budget        | Actual             | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>            |                     |                     |                    |                                                         |
| Intergovernmental                 | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 300,235         | \$ 300,235                                              |
| Investment income                 | 2,000               | 2,000               | 7,371              | 5,371                                                   |
| Other revenues                    | 50,000              | 50,000              | -                  | (50,000)                                                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>             | <b>52,000</b>       | <b>52,000</b>       | <b>307,606</b>     | <b>255,606</b>                                          |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>        |                     |                     |                    |                                                         |
| Capital outlay                    | 703,327             | 703,327             | 431,485            | 271,842                                                 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>         | <b>703,327</b>      | <b>703,327</b>      | <b>431,485</b>     | <b>271,842</b>                                          |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b> | <b>\$ (309,756)</b> | <b>\$ (309,756)</b> | <b>217,693</b>     | <b>\$ 527,449</b>                                       |
| Beginning fund balance            |                     |                     | (234,669)          |                                                         |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>        |                     |                     | <b>\$ (16,976)</b> |                                                         |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).



**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**INSURANCE FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                              | <u>Original &amp;<br/>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>            | <u>Variance with<br/>Final Budget<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                       |                                        |                          |                                                                   |
| Intergovernmental                            | \$ -                                   | \$ 5,195                 | \$ 5,195                                                          |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                        | <u>-</u>                               | <u>5,195</u>             | <u>5,195</u>                                                      |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                   |                                        |                          |                                                                   |
| Current:                                     |                                        |                          |                                                                   |
| General government                           | 277,000                                | 223,700                  | 53,300                                                            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                    | <u>277,000</u>                         | <u>223,700</u>           | <u>53,300</u>                                                     |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>    | <u>(277,000)</u>                       | <u>(218,505)</u>         | <u>58,495</u>                                                     |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b> |                                        |                          |                                                                   |
| Transfers in                                 | 277,000                                | 271,801                  | (5,199)                                                           |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>  | <u>277,000</u>                         | <u>271,801</u>           | <u>(5,199)</u>                                                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>            | <u>\$ -</u>                            | <u>53,296</u>            | <u>\$ 53,296</u>                                                  |
| Beginning fund balance                       |                                        | 267,929                  |                                                                   |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>                   |                                        | <u><u>\$ 321,225</u></u> |                                                                   |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**ARPA / CARES FUND**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

|                                              | Original &<br>Final Budget | Actual             | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                   |                            |                    |                                                         |
| Capital outlay                               | 2,405,288                  | 29,706             | 2,375,582                                               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                    | <b>2,405,288</b>           | <b>29,706</b>      | <b>2,375,582</b>                                        |
| <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>    | <b>(2,405,288)</b>         | <b>(29,706)</b>    | <b>2,375,582</b>                                        |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b> |                            |                    |                                                         |
| Transfers (out)                              | (3,133,323)                | (3,223,823)        | (90,500)                                                |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>  | <b>(3,133,323)</b>         | <b>(3,223,823)</b> | <b>(90,500)</b>                                         |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>            | <b>\$ (5,538,611)</b>      | <b>(3,253,529)</b> | <b>\$ 2,285,082</b>                                     |
| Beginning fund balance                       |                            | 3,253,529          |                                                         |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>                   |                            | <b>\$ -</b>        |                                                         |

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT**  
**September 30, 2024**

|                                           | <b>Industrial<br/>Development<br/>District</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Assets</u></b>                      |                                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | \$ 9,006,691                                   |
| Receivables, net                          | 316,763                                        |
| Prepaid                                   | 3,595                                          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                       | <b>\$ 9,327,049</b>                            |
| <b><u>Liabilities</u></b>                 |                                                |
| Accounts payable                          | \$ 23,410                                      |
| Accrued liabilities                       | 12,493                                         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                  | <b>35,903</b>                                  |
| <b><u>Fund Balances</u></b>               |                                                |
| Restricted for:                           |                                                |
| Economic development                      | 9,291,146                                      |
| <b>Total Fund Balance</b>                 | <b>9,291,146</b>                               |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balance</b> | <b>\$ 9,327,049</b>                            |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

September 30, 2024

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>Fund Balance</b> | \$ 9,291,146 |
|---------------------|--------------|

### Adjustments for the Statement of Net Position:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, not reported in the governmental funds.

|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Capital assets - non-depreciable | 1,084,625 |
| Capital assets - net depreciable | 2,188,236 |

Deferred outflows of resources, represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and is not recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure) until then.

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Pension deferred outflows           | 50,050 |
| OPEB deferred outflows - TMRS       | 119    |
| OPEB deferred outflows - Healthcare | 2,671  |

Deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| OPEB deferred inflows - TMRS       | (1,651) |
| OPEB deferred inflows - Healthcare | (60)    |
| Pension deferred inflows           | (4,346) |

Some liabilities, including bonds payable and deferred charges, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Net pension liability       | (111,153) |
| OPEB liability - TMRS       | (5,989)   |
| OPEB liability - Healthcare | (15,215)  |
| Compensated absences        | (11,496)  |

|                                                                |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Net Position of the Discretely Presented Component Unit</b> | <b>\$ 12,466,937</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

|                            |                                   | Industrial<br>Development<br>District |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>     |                                   |                                       |
| Sales tax                  | \$                                | 2,123,015                             |
| Investment income          |                                   | 249,029                               |
| Other revenues             |                                   | 742,850                               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>      |                                   | <b>3,114,894</b>                      |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b> |                                   |                                       |
| Current:                   |                                   |                                       |
| Economic Development       |                                   | 1,471,177                             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>  |                                   | <b>1,471,177</b>                      |
|                            | <b>Total Revenues</b>             |                                       |
|                            | <b>Over (Under) Expenditures</b>  | <b>1,643,717</b>                      |
|                            | <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b> | <b>1,643,717</b>                      |
|                            | Beginning fund balance            | 7,647,429                             |
|                            | <b>Ending Fund Balance</b>        | <b>\$ 9,291,146</b>                   |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF THE DISCRETELY PRESENTED**  
**COMPONENT UNIT TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Net changes in fund balance | \$ 1,643,717 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

|                      |           |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Capital outlay       | 19,657    |
| Depreciation expense | (132,961) |

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

|                                                                          |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Pension expense                                                          | (3,030)             |
| OPEB expense                                                             | (2,330)             |
| Compensated absences                                                     | (2,161)             |
| <b>Change in Net Position of the Discretely Presented Component Unit</b> | <b>\$ 1,522,892</b> |

(This page intentionally left blank.)



## ***STATISTICAL SECTION***

The Statistical Section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the City of Mount Pleasant's overall financial health.

### **FINANCIAL TRENDS INFORMATION**

These schedule contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's Financial performance and well-being have changed over time

- 1 Net Assets by component
- 2 Changes in net assets
- 3 Fund balances, governmental funds
- 4 Changes in fund balance, governmental funds

### **REVENUE CAPACITY INFORMATION**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant revenue source, the property tax.

- 5 Assessed value and actual value of taxable property
- 6 Direct and overlapping property tax rates
- 7 Principal property tax payers
- 8 Property tax levies and collections

### **DEBT CAPACITY INFORMATION**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

- 9 Ratios of outstanding debt
- 10 Ratios of general bonded debt outstanding
- 11 Direct and overlapping governmental activities debt
- 12 Legal debt margin information
- 13 Pledged-revenue coverage

### **DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand how the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

- 14 Demographic and economic statistics
- 15 Principal employers

### **OPERATING INFORMATION**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the service the government provides and the activities it performs.

- 16 Full-time equivalent city government employees by function/program
- 17 Operating indicators by function/program
- 18 Capital asset statistics by function/program

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 1

|                                           | 2015                 | 2016                 | 2017                 | 2018                 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>            |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in                         |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| capital assets                            | \$ 18,343,148        | \$ 19,049,789        | \$ 19,752,903        | \$ 14,140,261        |
| Restricted                                | 1,553,240            | 1,501,525            | 2,770,138            | 7,765,128            |
| Unrestricted                              | 2,061,836            | 1,664,655            | (2,138,823)          | (559,188)            |
| <b>Total Governmental</b>                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Net Position</b>                       | <u>\$ 21,958,224</u> | <u>\$ 22,215,969</u> | <u>\$ 20,384,218</u> | <u>\$ 21,346,201</u> |
| <b>Business-type Activities</b>           |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in                         |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| capital assets                            | \$ 41,898,179        | \$ 42,429,776        | \$ 40,163,100        | \$ 40,598,234        |
| Restricted                                | 2,125,320            | 1,655,002            | 1,839,739            | 170,596              |
| Unrestricted                              | 1,286,131            | 481,429              | 1,476,233            | 3,245,106            |
| <b>Total Business-type Activities Net</b> | <u>\$ 45,309,630</u> | <u>\$ 44,566,207</u> | <u>\$ 43,479,072</u> | <u>\$ 44,013,936</u> |
| <b>Primary Government</b>                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in                         |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| capital assets                            | \$ 60,241,327        | \$ 61,479,565        | \$ 59,916,003        | \$ 54,738,495        |
| Restricted                                | 3,678,560            | 3,156,527            | 4,609,877            | 7,935,724            |
| Unrestricted                              | 3,347,967            | 2,146,084            | (662,590)            | 2,685,918            |
| <b>Total Primary Government Net</b>       | <u>\$ 67,267,854</u> | <u>\$ 66,782,176</u> | <u>\$ 63,863,290</u> | <u>\$ 65,360,137</u> |

| 2019                 | 2020                 | 2021                 | 2022                 | 2023                 | 2024                 |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 22,431,539        | \$ 24,401,450        | \$ 23,697,005        | \$ 21,845,202        | \$ 23,739,518        | \$ 23,176,536        |
| 1,163,916            | 879,970              | 4,737,541            | 7,605,345            | 4,921,274            | 1,742,576            |
| (1,227,968)          | (1,458,742)          | (1,644,713)          | (2,493,374)          | (4,317,440)          | (2,662,267)          |
| <u>\$ 22,367,487</u> | <u>\$ 23,822,678</u> | <u>\$ 26,789,833</u> | <u>\$ 26,957,173</u> | <u>\$ 24,343,352</u> | <u>\$ 22,256,845</u> |
| \$ 40,351,700        | \$ 38,739,851        | \$ 39,037,742        | \$ 34,996,612        | \$ 35,875,749        | \$ 37,751,977        |
| -                    | -                    | 2,839,100            | 2,826,592            | 3,168,941            | 1,776,799            |
| 4,343,063            | 3,975,540            | (1,185,646)          | 2,727,823            | 2,408,532            | 1,924,446            |
| <u>\$ 44,694,763</u> | <u>\$ 42,715,391</u> | <u>\$ 40,691,196</u> | <u>\$ 40,551,027</u> | <u>\$ 41,453,222</u> | <u>\$ 41,453,222</u> |
| \$ 62,783,239        | \$ 63,141,301        | \$ 62,734,747        | \$ 56,841,814        | \$ 59,615,267        | \$ 60,928,513        |
| 1,163,916            | 879,970              | 7,576,641            | 10,431,937           | 8,090,215            | 3,519,375            |
| 3,115,095            | 2,516,798            | (2,830,359)          | 234,449              | (1,912,156)          | (737,821)            |
| <u>\$ 67,062,250</u> | <u>\$ 66,538,069</u> | <u>\$ 67,481,029</u> | <u>\$ 67,508,200</u> | <u>\$ 65,793,326</u> | <u>\$ 63,710,067</u> |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 2

|                                    | 2015           | 2016            | 2017            | 2018            |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Expenses</b>                    |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Governmental activities:           |                |                 |                 |                 |
| General government                 | \$ 1,710,938   | \$ 2,008,181    | \$ 2,327,564    | \$ 3,013,630    |
| Public safety                      | 5,883,502      | 6,540,258       | 7,159,767       | 8,408,833       |
| Public Services                    | 562,802        | 621,795         | 704,173         | 804,786         |
| Parks and Recreation               | 648,588        | 690,461         | 701,994         | 847,436         |
| Public works                       | 1,740,343      | 1,826,322       | 1,762,260       | 1,960,212       |
| Library                            | 564,061        | 611,154         | 668,071         | -               |
| Interest and fiscal charges        | 277,200        | 259,199         | 278,863         | 573,410         |
| Total governmental activities      | 11,387,434     | 12,557,370      | 13,602,692      | 15,608,307      |
| Business-type activities:          |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Water and Sewer                    | 8,687,052      | 9,057,408       | 9,534,141       | 9,544,722       |
| Airport Fund                       | 1,392,013      | 1,275,439       | 1,284,235       | 1,410,670       |
| Civic Center                       | 527,404        | 524,076         | 507,477         | 470,543         |
| Total business-type activities     | 10,606,469     | 10,856,923      | 11,325,853      | 11,425,935      |
| Total primary government           | \$ 21,993,903  | \$ 23,414,293   | \$ 24,928,545   | \$ 27,034,242   |
| Governmental activities:           |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Charges for services               |                |                 |                 |                 |
| General government                 | 25,770         | 25,078          | 26,992          | -               |
| Public safety                      | 1,007,322      | 977,419         | 1,369,290       | 1,455,719       |
| Public Services                    | 37,142         | 36,498          | 42,754          | 63,644          |
| Public works                       | 166,749        | 143,165         | 177,241         | -               |
| Parks and Recreation               | 54,339         | 57,559          | 47,675          | 162,361         |
| Library                            | 6,604          | 4,286           | 4,620           | -               |
| Operating grants/contributions     | 173,136        | -               | -               | 1,142,032       |
| Capital grants/contributions       | 578,337        | 691,059         | 757,224         | -               |
| Total governmental activities      | 2,049,399      | 1,935,064       | 2,425,796       | 2,823,756       |
| Business-type activities:          |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Charges for services:              |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Water and sewer                    | 10,004,701     | 9,776,518       | 10,353,769      | 11,345,594      |
| Airport                            | 898,846        | 897,508         | 840,575         | 805,365         |
| Civic center                       | 79,515         | 88,981          | 89,430          | 123,628         |
| Operating grants and contributions | 22,336         | 27,612          | 7,506           | 26,972          |
| Capital grants and contributions   | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Total business-type activities     | 11,005,398     | 10,790,619      | 11,291,280      | 12,301,559      |
| Total primary government           | \$ 13,054,797  | \$ 12,725,683   | \$ 13,717,076   | \$ 15,125,315   |
| <b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>       |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Governmental activities            | \$ (9,338,035) | \$ (10,622,306) | \$ (11,176,896) | \$ (12,784,551) |
| Business-type activities           | 398,929        | (66,304)        | (34,573)        | 875,624         |
| Total primary government           | \$ (8,939,106) | \$ (10,688,610) | \$ (11,211,469) | \$ (11,908,927) |

| 2019            | 2020            | 2021            | 2022            | 2023            | 2024            |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$ 1,653,454    | \$ 2,447,119    | \$ 3,401,920    | \$ 3,573,865    | \$ 4,010,412    | \$ 4,241,429    |
| 9,598,062       | 9,349,911       | 9,156,779       | 9,406,770       | 11,307,258      | 11,034,011      |
| 344,203         | 160,859         | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 1,505,577       | 1,610,785       | 1,916,968       | 2,910,578       | 3,818,884       | 3,026,108       |
| 1,724,711       | 2,429,084       | 2,844,387       | 3,859,438       | 3,555,309       | 3,431,049       |
| -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 490,322         | 567,594         | 431,244         | 523,361         | 441,260         | 828,249         |
| 15,316,329      | 16,565,352      | 17,751,298      | 20,274,012      | 23,133,123      | 22,560,846      |
| 9,580,684       | 10,769,947      | 13,299,833      | 13,335,278      | 15,718,068      | 17,534,780      |
| 1,416,507       | 1,294,688       | 1,355,083       | 1,624,193       | 1,783,093       | 1,759,274       |
| 453,072         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 11,450,263      | 12,064,635      | 14,654,916      | 14,959,471      | 17,501,161      | 19,294,054      |
| \$ 26,766,592   | \$ 28,629,987   | \$ 32,406,214   | \$ 35,233,483   | \$ 40,634,284   | \$ 41,854,900   |
| 1,226,820       | 1,287,558       | 1,366,827       | 1,439,582       | 1,994,377       | 1,864,165       |
| 902,940         | 635,225         | 678,302         | 747,849         | 779,991         | 622,833         |
| -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 157,192         | 265,806         | 2,785,189       | 7,313           | 12,295          | 22,846          |
| 432,210         | 761,462         | 1,400,000       | 2,067,701       | 290,635         | 543,082         |
| 2,719,162       | 2,950,051       | 6,230,318       | 4,262,445       | 3,077,298       | 3,052,926       |
| 11,707,347      | 11,409,873      | 12,240,416      | 14,565,579      | 15,373,940      | 16,627,416      |
| 839,524         | 755,627         | 797,561         | 1,107,204       | 1,241,845       | 1,227,285       |
| 73,759          | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| -               | -               | 259,500         | 129,182         | 61,385          | 89,150          |
| -               | -               | -               | -               | 200,000         | -               |
| 12,620,630      | 12,165,500      | 13,297,477      | 15,801,965      | 16,877,170      | 17,943,851      |
| \$ 15,339,792   | \$ 15,115,551   | \$ 19,527,795   | \$ 20,064,410   | \$ 19,954,468   | \$ 20,996,777   |
| \$ (12,597,167) | \$ (13,615,301) | \$ (11,520,980) | \$ (16,011,567) | \$ (20,055,825) | \$ (19,507,920) |
| 1,170,367       | 100,865         | (1,357,439)     | 842,494         | (623,991)       | (1,350,203)     |
| \$ (11,426,800) | \$ (13,514,436) | \$ (12,878,419) | \$ (15,169,073) | \$ (20,679,816) | \$ (20,858,123) |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## CHANGES IN NET POSITION (Continued)

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 2

|                                | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>General Revenues</b>        |                       |                       |                       |                      |
| Governmental activities:       |                       |                       |                       |                      |
| Taxes:                         |                       |                       |                       |                      |
| Property taxes                 | \$ 2,960,832          | \$ 3,074,506          | \$ 3,058,493          | \$ 3,258,505         |
| Sales tax                      | 3,926,335             | 4,302,977             | 4,386,891             | 4,564,492            |
| Non-Property taxes             | 568,608               | 583,520               | 564,708               | 556,741              |
| Franchise and other taxes      | 1,255,336             | 1,179,533             | 1,164,889             | 1,226,097            |
| Investment Income              | 8,286                 | 34,226                | 80,535                | 262,404              |
| Royalties                      | 157,458               | 572,289               | 114,768               | 545,064              |
| Other income                   | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                    |
| Gain on sale of assets         | 388,322               | 376,883               | 536,862               | 547,225              |
| Special items                  | -                     | -                     | -                     | 21,575               |
| Transfers, net                 | 650,975               | 756,116               | 848,173               | 969,895              |
| Total governmental activities  | <u>9,916,152</u>      | <u>10,880,050</u>     | <u>10,755,319</u>     | <u>11,951,998</u>    |
| Business-type activities:      |                       |                       |                       |                      |
| Investment Income              | 6,514                 | 22,617                | 41,094                | 64,522               |
| Miscellaneous                  | 145,916               | 56,380                | 291,889               | 164,635              |
| Intergovernmental Revenue      | -                     | -                     | -                     | 14,925               |
| Transfers, net                 | (650,975)             | (756,116)             | (848,173)             | (969,895)            |
| Total business-type activities | <u>(498,545)</u>      | <u>(677,119)</u>      | <u>(515,190)</u>      | <u>(725,813)</u>     |
| Total primary government       | <u>\$ 9,417,607</u>   | <u>\$ 10,202,931</u>  | <u>\$ 10,240,129</u>  | <u>\$ 11,226,185</u> |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>  |                       |                       |                       |                      |
| Governmental activities        | \$ (706,154)          | \$ (296,846)          | \$ (2,029,232)        | \$ (645,169)         |
| Business-type activities       | (564,849)             | (711,692)             | 360,434               | 444,554              |
| Total primary government       | <u>\$ (1,271,003)</u> | <u>\$ (1,008,538)</u> | <u>\$ (1,668,798)</u> | <u>\$ (200,615)</u>  |

Source: Annual Financial Report

| 2019          | 2020          | 2021           | 2022           | 2023           | 2024           |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| \$ 3,803,341  | \$ 4,108,990  | \$ 4,206,268   | \$ 4,336,425   | \$ 5,021,107   | \$ 5,647,591   |
| 4,764,917     | 5,654,458     | 5,834,265      | 6,435,353      | 6,753,299      | 6,392,527      |
| 559,262       | -             | -              | 723,194        | 821,173        | 795,737        |
| 1,183,180     | 1,776,649     | 2,119,057      | 1,342,851      | 1,596,252      | 1,430,097      |
| 298,847       | 119,081       | 24,211         | 81,218         | 298,843        | 355,402        |
| 982,394       | 701,295       | 758,028        | 1,000,794      | 1,171,585      | 1,154,586      |
| -             | 485,690       | 410,709        | 606,340        | 391,351        | 442,707        |
| 395,626       | -             | -              | -              | 359,044        | -              |
| -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 1,259,691     | 2,224,329     | 1,079,973      | 1,706,162      | 1,029,350      | 1,202,766      |
| 13,247,258    | 15,070,492    | 14,432,511     | 16,232,337     | 17,442,004     | 17,421,413     |
| 103,711       | 46,255        | 28,894         | 427,420        | 2,396,716      | 2,556,217      |
| 124,529       | 97,837        | 384,323        | 296,079        | 101,357        | -              |
| -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| (1,258,766)   | (2,224,329)   | (1,079,973)    | (1,706,162)    | (1,029,350)    | (1,202,766)    |
| (1,030,526)   | (2,080,237)   | (666,756)      | (982,663)      | 1,468,723      | 1,353,451      |
| \$ 12,216,732 | \$ 12,990,255 | \$ 13,765,755  | \$ 15,249,674  | \$ 18,910,727  | \$ 18,774,864  |
| \$ (368,043)  | \$ 3,549,512  | \$ (1,579,056) | \$ (3,823,488) | \$ (2,613,821) | \$ (2,086,507) |
| (929,661)     | (3,437,676)   | 175,738        | (1,606,654)    | 844,732        | 3,248          |
| (1,297,704)   | \$ 111,836    | \$ (1,403,318) | \$ (5,430,142) | \$ (1,769,089) | \$ (2,083,259) |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**Last Ten Years**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

**Table 3**

|                                    | <u>2015</u>         | <u>2016</u>         | <u>2017</u>         | <u>2018</u>          |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| General fund:                      |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| Nonspendable                       | \$ 23,253           | \$ 6,161            | \$ 9,117            | \$ 15,215            |
| Committed                          | 16,551              | 19,252              | 23,816              | 23,231               |
| Restricted                         | 946,711             | 935,860             | 989,632             | 185,934              |
| Assigned                           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                    |
| Unassigned                         | 1,928,156           | 2,048,570           | 1,763,186           | 2,399,531            |
| Total general fund                 | <u>\$ 2,914,671</u> | <u>\$ 3,009,843</u> | <u>\$ 2,785,751</u> | <u>\$ 2,623,911</u>  |
|                                    |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| All other governmental funds:      |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| Nonspendable                       | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                 |
| Restricted                         | 517,123             | 474,621             | 503,175             | 7,579,194            |
| Assigned                           | 5,658,959           | 5,120,689           | 3,458,766           | 3,079,878            |
| Unassigned                         | (130,886)           | (118,641)           | (131,511)           | 30,244               |
| Total all other governmental funds | <u>\$ 6,045,196</u> | <u>\$ 5,476,669</u> | <u>\$ 3,830,430</u> | <u>\$ 10,689,316</u> |

Source: Annual Financial Report



| <u>2019</u>       | <u>2020</u>         | <u>2021</u>         | <u>2022</u>         | <u>2023</u>         | <u>2024</u>          |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 17,653         | \$ 2,900            | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 136,139          | \$ 293,551           |
| -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                    |
| 471,762           | 216,229             | 2,194,763           | 3,771,817           | -                   | -                    |
| 16,742            | 16,742              | 25,916              | 16,710              | 16,710              | 16,710               |
| -                 | 2,700,578           | 1,901,191           | 1,334,139           | 1,073,122           | 3,145,700            |
| <u>\$ 506,157</u> | <u>\$ 2,936,449</u> | <u>\$ 4,121,870</u> | <u>\$ 5,122,666</u> | <u>\$ 1,225,971</u> | <u>\$ 3,455,961</u>  |
|                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 22,055           | \$ 198,566           |
| 597,807           | 599,477             | 2,701,250           | 4,149,773           | 5,074,199           | 10,075,963           |
| 390,896           | 355,125             | 2,098,251           | 1,033,922           | 402,256             | 315,816              |
| -                 | (272,752)           | -                   | (5,959)             | (537,009)           | (194,014)            |
| <u>\$ 988,703</u> | <u>\$ 681,850</u>   | <u>\$ 4,799,501</u> | <u>\$ 5,177,736</u> | <u>\$ 4,961,501</u> | <u>\$ 10,396,331</u> |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 4

|                                                                        | 2015              | 2016                | 2017                  | 2018                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                        |                   |                     |                       |                     |
| Property taxes                                                         | \$ 2,960,832      | \$ 3,098,745        | \$ 3,092,727          | \$ 3,258,505        |
| Non-Property taxes                                                     | 568,608           | 583,520             | 564,708               | 556,741             |
| Sales tax                                                              | 3,926,335         | 4,302,977           | 4,386,891             | 4,564,492           |
| Franchise and local taxes                                              | 1,281,106         | 1,204,611           | 1,191,881             | 1,226,097           |
| Fines and Forfeitures                                                  | 890,505           | 959,116             | 1,332,587             | 1,455,719           |
| Licenses and Permits                                                   | 94,035            | 68,674              | 102,397               | 63,644              |
| Charge for Services                                                    | 164,194           | 168,547             | 165,273               | 162,361             |
| Intergovernmental revenues-local & state                               | 662,968           | 610,427             | 693,436               | 1,067,447           |
| Grants                                                                 | 47,730            | 41,381              | 46,289                | -                   |
| Donations                                                              | 40,775            | 39,250              | 17,499                | 74,585              |
| Royalties                                                              | 388,322           | 376,883             | 536,862               | 547,225             |
| Investment Income                                                      | 8,286             | 34,227              | 80,535                | 262,404             |
| Miscellaneous                                                          | 280,880           | 618,555             | 123,081               | 545,066             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                  | <b>11,314,576</b> | <b>12,106,913</b>   | <b>12,334,166</b>     | <b>13,784,286</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                                    |                   |                     |                       |                     |
| General government                                                     | 1,023,895         | 1,125,153           | 1,011,680             | 1,112,784           |
| Public safety                                                          | 5,818,590         | 6,621,607           | 7,365,738             | 7,947,088           |
| Public Works                                                           | 1,243,239         | 1,306,901           | 1,229,536             | 1,285,060           |
| Public Services and Operations                                         | 574,836           | 684,779             | 740,021               | 785,824             |
| Parks and Recreation                                                   | 621,345           | 693,048             | 685,938               | 778,350             |
| Library                                                                | 328,002           | 320,013             | 389,364               | 412,658             |
| Capital Outlay                                                         | 1,490,095         | 1,938,566           | 2,961,404             | 4,165,361           |
| Debt service                                                           |                   |                     |                       |                     |
| Principal                                                              | 434,121           | 467,363             | 481,739               | 501,739             |
| Interest                                                               | 277,200           | 259,200             | 279,487               | 440,439             |
| Bond issuance costs                                                    | 28,127            | -                   | -                     | 764,930             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                              | <b>11,839,450</b> | <b>13,416,630</b>   | <b>15,144,907</b>     | <b>18,194,233</b>   |
| <b>Revenues over (under) expenditures</b>                              | <b>(524,874)</b>  | <b>(1,309,717)</b>  | <b>(2,810,741)</b>    | <b>(4,409,947)</b>  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                  |                   |                     |                       |                     |
| Transfers, net                                                         | 650,976           | 827,313             | 912,923               | 969,895             |
| Debt/Lease Proceeds                                                    | -                 | -                   | -                     | 8,440,000           |
| Payment to escrow agent                                                | -                 | -                   | -                     | -                   |
| Debt Issuance Costs                                                    | -                 | -                   | -                     | -                   |
| Proceeds from sale of Assets                                           | 112,129           | 9,049               | 27,487                | 21,575              |
| <b>Total other financing sources</b>                                   | <b>763,105</b>    | <b>836,362</b>      | <b>940,410</b>        | <b>9,431,470</b>    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                                     | <b>\$ 238,231</b> | <b>\$ (473,355)</b> | <b>\$ (1,870,331)</b> | <b>\$ 5,021,523</b> |
| Ratio of total debt service expenditures<br>to noncapital expenditures | 7.14%             | 6.33%               | 6.25%                 | 12.17%              |

Source: Annual Financial Report

| 2019           | 2020           | 2021         | 2022         | 2023           | 2024         |
|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| \$ 3,791,902   | \$ 4,108,990   | \$ 4,206,268 | \$ 4,323,191 | \$ 4,994,154   | \$ 5,574,866 |
| -              | -              | -            | 723,194      | 821,173        | 795,737      |
| 4,764,917      | 5,152,451      | 5,834,265    | 6,435,353    | 6,753,299      | 6,392,527    |
| 1,183,180      | 2,278,656      | 2,119,057    | 1,342,851    | 1,596,252      | 1,430,097    |
| 902,940        | 635,225        | 678,302      | 747,849      | 779,991        | 622,833      |
| 76,210         | 206,254        | 235,768      | 287,177      | 517,789        | 392,932      |
| 1,150,610      | 1,081,304      | 1,131,059    | 1,152,405    | 1,476,588      | 1,471,233    |
| 157,192        | 1,459,478      | 4,185,189    | 2,075,014    | 302,930        | 545,733      |
| -              | -              | -            | -            | -              | -            |
| -              | -              | -            | -            | -              | -            |
| 982,394        | 701,295        | 758,028      | 1,000,794    | 1,171,585      | 1,154,586    |
| 298,847        | 119,081        | 24,211       | 81,218       | 298,843        | 355,402      |
| 383,626        | 454,524        | 228,544      | 368,483      | 384,015        | 442,707      |
| 13,691,818     | 16,197,258     | 19,400,691   | 18,537,529   | 19,096,619     | 19,178,653   |
| 1,527,460      | 2,514,329      | 3,198,690    | 3,495,930    | 3,482,374      | 3,491,929    |
| 8,978,987      | 8,865,060      | 8,900,566    | 9,042,394    | 10,502,943     | 10,508,683   |
| 1,203,105      | 1,476,769      | 1,408,225    | 2,619,041    | 2,625,262      | 1,902,119    |
| 299,245        | 131,517        | -            | -            | 203,978        | 215,701      |
| 872,699        | 994,606        | 1,720,194    | 2,096,822    | 2,766,323      | 2,008,694    |
| 393,873        | 421,307        | 446,887      | 497,044      | 598,926        | 639,210      |
| 4,895,511      | 4,511,990      | 2,151,747    | 2,399,554    | 3,271,772      | 1,345,667    |
| 552,178        | 741,166        | 740,253      | 1,024,270    | 1,304,634      | 4,750,097    |
| 689,144        | 567,947        | 549,903      | 521,623      | 581,617        | 525,730      |
| -              | 142,691        | -            | 119,186      | -              | 206,484      |
| 19,412,202     | 20,367,382     | 19,116,465   | 21,815,864   | 25,337,829     | 25,594,314   |
| (5,720,384)    | (4,170,124)    | 284,226      | (3,278,335)  | (6,241,210)    | (6,415,661)  |
| 1,259,691      | 1,425,595      | 1,079,973    | 1,706,162    | 1,029,350      | 1,222,961    |
| -              | 3,322,054      | 54,090       | 6,930,531    | 721,269        | 615,715      |
| -              | (3,215,951)    | -            | (4,350,000)  | -              | -            |
| -              | -              | -            | -            | -              | 12,167,620   |
| 12,000         | 305,381        | 182,165      | 370,673      | 377,661        | 74,185       |
| 1,271,691      | 1,837,079      | 1,316,228    | 4,657,366    | 2,128,280      | 14,080,481   |
| \$ (4,448,693) | \$ (2,333,045) | \$ 1,600,454 | \$ 1,379,031 | \$ (4,112,930) | \$ 7,664,820 |
| 8.55%          | 8.26%          | 7.60%        | 7.96%        | 8.55%          | 21.76%       |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 5

| <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Real Property</b> | <b>Personal<br/>Property</b> | <b>Less: Tax<br/>Exempt<br/>Property</b> | <b>Total<br/>Taxable<br/>Assessed Value</b> | <b>Total Direct<br/>Tax Rate</b> |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>2014</b>            | \$ 888,098,290       | \$ 196,777,198               | \$ 268,324,956                           | \$ 816,550,532                              | \$ 0.3437                        |
| <b>2015</b>            | \$ 832,561,738       | \$ 277,414,497               | \$ 259,605,301                           | \$ 850,370,934                              | \$ 0.3437                        |
| <b>2016</b>            | \$ 876,046,975       | \$ 302,583,248               | \$ 271,046,415                           | \$ 907,583,808                              | \$ 0.3437                        |
| <b>2017</b>            | \$ 933,667,070       | \$ 301,341,991               | \$ 305,600,799                           | \$ 929,408,262                              | \$ 0.3437                        |
| <b>2018</b>            | \$ 1,002,324,819     | \$ 324,977,786               | \$ 311,986,965                           | \$ 1,015,315,640                            | \$ 0.3712                        |
| <b>2019</b>            | \$ 1,097,735,889     | \$ 349,805,243               | \$ 343,282,418                           | \$ 1,104,258,714                            | \$ 0.3712                        |
| <b>2020</b>            | \$ 1,147,076,394     | \$ 319,354,610               | \$ 338,444,697                           | \$ 1,127,986,307                            | \$ 0.3678                        |
| <b>2021</b>            | \$ 1,153,739,369     | \$ 341,154,143               | \$ 322,369,643                           | \$ 1,172,523,869                            | \$ 0.3620                        |
| <b>2022</b>            | \$ 1,143,343,939     | \$ 351,335,773               | \$ 330,589,105                           | \$ 1,164,090,607                            | \$ 0.3603                        |
| <b>2023</b>            | \$ 1,337,791,808     | \$ 427,457,738               | \$ 395,026,366                           | \$ 1,370,223,180                            | \$ 0.3448                        |
| <b>2024</b>            | \$ 1,712,901,025     | \$ 462,437,794               | \$ 484,778,006                           | \$ 1,690,560,813                            | \$ 0.3404                        |

Tax rates per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Source: Titus County Appraisal District

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

Last Ten Years

Table 6

|                                           | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Direct Rates:</b>                      |               |               |               |               |
| City of Mount Pleasant - Operating        | \$ 0.3139     | \$ 0.3138     | \$ 0.3411     | \$ 0.3140     |
| City of Mount Pleasant - Cemetery         | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| City of Mount Pleasant - Debt Service     | 0.0298        | 0.0299        | 0.0026        | 0.0297        |
| <b>Total Direct Rate</b>                  | <u>0.3437</u> | <u>0.3437</u> | <u>0.3437</u> | <u>0.3437</u> |
| <b>Overlapping Rates:</b>                 |               |               |               |               |
| Mount Pleasant ISD                        | 1.2120        | 1.2120        | 1.2120        | 1.2390        |
| Titus County                              | 0.4182        | 0.4475        | 0.4584        | 0.4790        |
| <b>Total Direct and Overlapping Rates</b> | <u>1.9739</u> | <u>2.0032</u> | <u>2.0141</u> | <u>2.0617</u> |

Tax rates per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Source: Titus County Appraisal District

| 2018      | 2019      | 2020      | 2021      | 2022      | 2023      | 2024      |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| \$ 0.3135 | \$ 0.3016 | \$ 0.2980 | \$ 0.2922 | \$ 0.2615 | \$ 0.2668 | \$ 0.2624 |
| -         | -         | \$ 0.0028 | \$ 0.0028 | \$ 0.0028 | \$ 0.0025 | \$ 0.0025 |
| 0.0577    | 0.0696    | 0.0698    | 0.0698    | 0.0960    | 0.0755    | 0.0755    |
| 0.3712    | 0.3712    | 0.3706    | 0.3648    | 0.3603    | 0.3448    | 0.3405    |
| 1.2180    | 1.3400    | 1.2917    | 1.2590    | 1.1592    | 0.8952    | 0.8857    |
| 0.5085    | 0.4742    | 0.4679    | 0.4669    | 0.4263    | 0.3690    | 0.3630    |
| 2.0977    | 2.1854    | 2.1302    | 2.0907    | 1.9458    | 1.6090    | 1.5892    |

(This page intentionally left blank.)



# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

Current Year

Table 7

| Property Tax Payer               | Type<br>of<br>Business             | 2024                         |      |                                      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|
|                                  |                                    | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Rank | % of<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value |
| Pilgrims                         | Food Packaging/Processing          | \$ 84,606,890                | 1    | 6.17%                                |
| Priefert Manufacturing Co. ACCT  | Industrial Manufacturing           | 63,002,670                   | 2    | 4.60%                                |
| Grow Bounti Northwest LLC        | Controlled Environment Agriculture | 29,515,508                   | 3    | 2.15%                                |
| Newly Weds Foods                 | Food Packaging/Processing          | 23,406,470                   | 4    | 1.71%                                |
| Diamond C Trailers               | Trailer /Industrial Manufacturing  | 20,199,860                   | 5    | 1.47%                                |
| Trans Texas Tire LLC             | Tire / Wheel Components            | 19,417,570                   | 6    | 1.42%                                |
| Southwestern Electric Power Co.. | Electric Utility Power Plant       | 18,574,660                   | 7    | 1.36%                                |
| Priefert Manufacturing Co. Inc   | Trailer /Industrial Manufacturing  | 18,167,150                   | 8    | 1.33%                                |
| PMCI Properties II LP            | Business Services                  | 16,140,492                   | 9    | 1.18%                                |
| Newly Weds Foods                 | Food Packaging/Processing          | 14,674,578                   | 10   | 1.07%                                |
| <b>Total</b>                     |                                    | <b>\$ 307,705,848</b>        |      | <b>22.46%</b>                        |
| Total Assessed Valuation         |                                    | <b>\$ 1,370,223,180</b>      |      | <b>100.00%</b>                       |

Source: Titus County Appraisal District

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**Table 8**

|                                              | <u>2015</u>  | <u>2016</u>  | <u>2017</u>  | <u>2018</u>  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Tax levy                                     | \$ 2,922,720 | \$ 3,029,813 | \$ 3,119,366 | \$ 3,194,376 |
| Current tax collected                        | \$ 2,942,251 | \$ 3,013,755 | \$ 3,065,713 | \$ 3,142,308 |
| Percent of current tax collections           | 100.67%      | 99.47%       | 98.28%       | 98.37%       |
| Delinquent tax collections                   | \$ 81,075    | \$ (9,302)   | \$ 22,612    | \$ 37,278    |
| Total tax collections                        | \$ 3,023,326 | \$ 3,004,453 | \$ 3,088,325 | \$ 3,179,586 |
| Total collections as a<br>percentage of levy | 103.44%      | 99.16%       | 99.00%       | 99.54%       |

Source: Titus County Appraisal District/Titus County Tax Office

|    | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u>  | <u>2021</u>  | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> |
|----|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| \$ | 3,768,852   | \$ 4,086,217 | \$ 4,117,800 | 4,214,008   | 4,920,902   | 5,525,009   |
| \$ | 3,700,636   | \$ 4,000,406 | \$ 4,058,400 | 4,160,276   | 4,830,084   | 5,395,860   |
|    | 98.19%      | 97.90%       | 98.56%       | 98.72%      | 98.15%      | 97.66%      |
| \$ | 49,682      | \$ 59,748    | \$ 21,429    | 18,088      |             | 57,228      |
| \$ | 3,750,318   | \$ 4,060,154 | \$ 4,079,829 | 4,178,364   | 4,830,084   | 5,453,088   |
|    | 99.51%      | 99.36%       | 99.08%       | 99.15%      | 98.15%      | 98.70%      |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

Last Ten Years

Table 9

|                                  | 2015                 | 2016                 | 2017                 | 2018                 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Governmental activities:</b>  |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| General Obligation Bonds         | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| Certificates of Obligation       | 10,448,100           | 9,986,344            | 9,509,488            | 17,365,000           |
| Premiums                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Leases/SBITA/notes payable       | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>Business-type activities:</b> |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| General Obligation Bonds         | -                    | -                    | 3,020,859            | 2,410,000            |
| Certificates of Obligation       | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Premiums                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Discounts                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Leases/notes payable             | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Contract Revenue Bonds           | 27,144,548           | 25,913,032           | 21,625,000           | 20,975,000           |
| Total primary government         | <u>\$ 37,592,648</u> | <u>\$ 35,899,376</u> | <u>\$ 34,155,347</u> | <u>\$ 40,750,000</u> |

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Source: City Staff

| <b>2019</b>          | <b>2020</b>          | <b>2021</b>          | <b>2022</b>          | <b>2023</b>          | <b>2024</b>        |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| \$ -                 | \$ 2,870,000         | \$ 2,685,000         | \$ 6,541,000         | \$ 5,930,000         | 5,345,000          |
| 16,825,000           | 12,955,000           | 12,440,000           | 7,920,000            | 7,750,000            | 15,300,000         |
| 701,569              | 1,039,917            | 916,027              | 701,854              | 586,992              | 1,558,323          |
| 11,166               | 305,381              | 688,486              | 3,096,226            | 3,286,525            | 3,255,493          |
| 1,735,000            | 1,465,000            | 1,205,000            | 950,000              | 700,000              | 460,000            |
| -                    | 3,985,000            | 59,545,000           | 59,460,000           | 59,375,000           | 82,405,000         |
| -                    | 149,980              | 2,308,846            | 2,264,951            | 2,147,630            | 3,979,210          |
| (45,999)             | (39,428)             | (32,858)             | (26,286)             | (19,716)             | (13,146)           |
| 11,165               | -                    | 238,482              | 869,883              | 836,758              | 670,301            |
| 20,305,000           | 19,180,000           | 18,035,000           | 16,870,000           | 15,685,000           | 14,475,000         |
| <u>\$ 39,542,901</u> | <u>\$ 41,910,850</u> | <u>\$ 98,028,983</u> | <u>\$ 98,647,628</u> | <u>\$ 96,278,189</u> | <u>127,435,181</u> |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**Table 10**

|                                                       | <u>2015</u>                 | <u>2016</u>                 | <u>2017</u>                 | <u>2018</u>                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>NET TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE (2)</b>                 |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| All property                                          | \$ 881,528,357              | \$ 881,528,357              | \$ 907,583,808              | \$ 929,408,262              |
| <b>NET BONDED DEBT (3)</b>                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Gross bonded debt                                     | 34,664,243                  | 13,460,000                  | 12,495,000                  | 19,775,000                  |
| Less debt service funds                               | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           |
| <b>Net Bonded Debt</b>                                | <u><u>\$ 34,664,243</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 13,460,000</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,495,000</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 19,775,000</u></u> |
| <b>RATIO OF NET BONDED DEBT TO<br/>ASSESSED VALUE</b> | 3.93%                       | 1.53%                       | 1.38%                       | 2.13%                       |
| <b>POPULATION (1)</b>                                 | 16,018                      | 16,419                      | 16,566                      | 16,714                      |
| <b>TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION PER<br/>CAPITA</b>      | 55,034                      | 53,690                      | 54,786                      | 55,607                      |
| <b>NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA</b>                     | \$ 2,164                    | \$ 820                      | \$ 754                      | \$ 1,183                    |

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) Source: MPEDC

(2) As Reported by the Appraisal District

(3) Include Self-supported debt

| 2019                 | 2020                 | 2021                 | 2022                 | 2023                 | 2024                 |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 1,015,315,640     | \$ 1,104,264,714     | \$ 1,127,986,307     | \$ 1,370,223,180     | \$ 1,605,533,850     | \$ 1,690,560,813     |
| 18,560,000           | 21,275,000           | 21,925,000           | 24,361,000           | 22,315,000           | 20,280,000           |
| -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <u>\$ 18,560,000</u> | <u>\$ 21,275,000</u> | <u>\$ 21,925,000</u> | <u>\$ 24,361,000</u> | <u>\$ 22,315,000</u> | <u>\$ 20,280,000</u> |
| 1.83%                | 1.93%                | 1.94%                | 1.78%                | 1.39%                | 1.20%                |
| 16,863               | 17,014               | 17,167               | 16,015               | 16,015               | 15,822               |
| 60,210               | 64,903               | 65,707               | 85,559               | 100,252              | 106,849              |
| \$ 1,101             | \$ 1,250             | \$ 1,277             | \$ 1,521             | \$ 1,393             | \$ 1,282             |

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

September 30, 2024

Table 11

| <u>Governmental Unit</u>                   | <u>Net Bonded<br/>Debt<br/>Outstanding</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Percentage<br/>Applicable</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Share of<br/>Overlapping<br/>Debt</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Debt repaid with property taxes</b>     |                                            |                                                |                                                        |
| Harts Bluff ISD                            | \$ -                                       | 1%                                             | \$ -                                                   |
| Mount Pleasant Independent School District | 88,106,000                                 | 86%                                            | 75,612,133                                             |
| Northeast Texas CCD                        | 24,501,880                                 | 26%                                            | 6,392,625                                              |
| Titus County                               | 87,560,000                                 | 55%                                            | 48,262,954                                             |
| Titus County FWSD #1                       | -                                          | 0%                                             | -                                                      |
| Titus County Hospital District             | 9,260,000                                  | 49%                                            | 4,505,357                                              |
| Subtotal, overlapping debt                 |                                            |                                                | <u>134,773,070</u>                                     |
| <b>City direct debt</b>                    | 20,280,000                                 | 100.00%                                        | <u>20,280,000</u>                                      |
| <b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>   |                                            |                                                | <u><u>\$ 155,053,070</u></u>                           |

Sources: City Staff



# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

Current Fiscal Year

Table 12

|                                               |                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Net Assessed Value                            | \$ 1,690,560,813            |
| Plus Exempt Property                          | <u>484,778,006</u>          |
| Total Assessed Value                          | <u><u>2,175,338,819</u></u> |
| Debt Limit - (10%) of Total Assessed Value    | 217,533,882                 |
| Less amount of debt applicable to debt limits | \$ 20,280,000               |
| Legal Debt Margin                             | <u><u>197,253,882</u></u>   |
| The Debt Rate legal limit percentage          | 9%                          |

As a home rule city, the City is not limited by law in the amount of debt it may issue.

Article IV of the City Charter states in part:

In keeping with the Constitution and laws of the state of Texas and not contrary there, the city shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the city for any public purpose or for any permanent improvement now or hereafter prohibited by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas.

Texas Local Government code section 1507.152 -.154 states the governing body may pledge to the payment of bonds issued under this subchapter an ad valorem tax sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on the bonds. A municipality may not issue bonds under this subchapter in a principal amount that: Exceeds the amount of loss sustained or anticipated by the municipality and the cost of issuing the bonds; or would result in the outstanding aggregate principal amount of tax bond indebtedness of the municipality exceeding 10% of the Assessed valuation of taxable property in the municipality according to the most recent ad valorem tax roll of the municipality.

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 13

| Fiscal Year<br>ended 9/30 | (1)<br>Total Revenue | (2)<br>Less Operating<br>Expense | Net Available<br>Revenue | (3)<br>Avg. Annual debt<br>service | Coverage |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 2014                      | \$ 10,126,495        | \$ 6,849,580                     | \$ 3,276,915             | \$ 1,521,694                       | 2.15     |
| 2015                      | 10,148,404           | 7,129,738                        | 3,018,666                | 1,542,945                          | 1.96     |
| 2016                      | 9,820,646            | 6,843,140                        | 2,977,506                | 1,029,106                          | 2.89     |
| 2017                      | 10,621,511           | 7,223,990                        | 3,397,521                | 1,581,972                          | 2.15     |
| 2018                      | 11,345,594           | 9,544,724                        | 1,800,870                | 1,589,719                          | 1.13     |
| 2019                      | 11,707,347           | 9,319,449                        | 2,387,898                | 1,620,011                          | 1.47     |
| 2020                      | 11,409,873           | 10,403,653                       | 1,006,220                | 1,406,165                          | 0.72     |
| 2021                      | 12,862,921           | 11,408,604                       | 1,454,317                | 1,573,271                          | 0.92     |
| 2022                      | 15,288,849           | 11,635,862                       | 3,652,987                | 1,627,370                          | 2.24     |
| 2023                      | 18,067,094           | 15,718,068                       | 2,349,026                | 1,747,047                          | 1.34     |
| 2024                      | 16,627,416           | 12,137,030                       | 4,490,386                | 3,247,741                          | 1.38     |

Source: Hilltop Securities Annual Disclosure

- (1) Gross Revenue includes all water and sewer revenues.
- (2) Operating expense includes all water and sewer expense less depreciation expense.
- (3) Average annual debt service is the average principal and interest payments paid for all water and sewer bonds.

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**Table 14**

(1)

| <b>Fiscal Year<br/>ended 9/30</b> | <b>Estimated<br/>population</b> | <b>Median Income</b> | <b>Per Capita<br/>Personal<br/>Income</b> | <b>Median<br/>Household<br/>Income</b> | <b>Median Age</b> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2014                              | 15,929                          | 58,001               | 16,000                                    | 42,856                                 | 28.3              |
| 2015                              | 16,018                          | 60,987               | 15,762                                    | 44,178                                 | 29.2              |
| 2016                              | 16,419                          | 62,898               | 17,165                                    | 45,026                                 | 30.1              |
| 2017                              | 16,566                          | 63,761               | 15,762                                    | 46,980                                 | 29.2              |
| 2018                              | 16,714                          | 64,324               | 17,165                                    | 45,604                                 | 30.1              |
| 2019                              | 16,863                          | 68,703               | 18,366                                    | 43,819                                 | 32                |
| 2020                              | 17,014                          | 68,703               | 19,893                                    | 48,567                                 | 31.6              |
| 2021                              | 17,167                          | 64,300               | 21,730                                    | 48,240                                 | 32.7              |
| 2022                              | 16,361                          |                      | 20,352                                    | 49,853                                 | 31.41             |
| 2023                              | 16,015                          | 54,303               | 22,858                                    | 51,689                                 | 29.5              |
| 2024                              | 15,822                          | 53,039               | 22,858                                    | 54,837                                 | 31                |

(1) Source: City Staff and MPEDC

Note: Unable to obtain some data for the City of Mount Pleasant

N/D No reliable data

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Current Fiscal Year

Table 15

| Employer                                   | Type<br>of<br>Business | <sup>1</sup> 9/30/2024 |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|
|                                            |                        | Employees              | Rank |
| Pilgrim's Pride MP                         | Poultry Processor      | 3,142                  | 1    |
| Priefert Manufacturing                     | Ranch Equipment        | 1,075                  | 2    |
| Mount Pleasant Independent School District | ISD                    | 919                    | 3    |
| Diamond C Trailers                         | Trailer Manufacturer   | 642                    | 4    |
| Titus Regional Medical Center              | Medical Center         | 700                    | 5    |
| Big Tex Trailer Mfg., Inc.                 | Trailers               | 400                    | 6    |
| Newly Weds Foods, Inc.                     | Food Process/Cater     | 309                    | 7    |
| Pilgrim's Pride Pitsburg                   | Poultry Processor      | 290                    | 8    |
| Chapel Hill Independent School District    | ISD                    | 187                    | 9    |
| City of Mount Pleasant                     | City Government        | 173                    | 10   |
| Total                                      |                        | 7,837                  |      |

Source: MPEDC

<sup>1</sup> Nine years from current year was not available for presentation

# City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

## FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 16

| Function/Program                      | 2015       | 2016       | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          | 2021          | 2022          | 2023          | 2024          |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| General government and administration | 10         | 9          | 9             | 10            | 11            | 11            | 18            | 23            | 24            | 20            |
| Public safety                         | 75         | 75         | 81            | 81            | 80            | 80            | 80            | 86            | 87            | 84            |
| Public works                          | 10         | 12         | 12            | 13            | 12            | 11            | 14            | 10            | 10            | 7             |
| Community development                 | 13         | 13         | 13            | 13            | 13            | 13            | 10            | 11            | 10            | 10            |
| Culture and recreation                | 22         | 22.5       | 23.5          | 23.5          | 22.5          | 22.5          | 19.5          | 30.0          | 29.0          | 29            |
| Water and sewer                       | 27         | 32         | 32            | 32            | 34            | 34            | 37            | 26            | 27            | 27            |
| EDC                                   | -          | 1          | 1             | 1             | 1.5           | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>157</b> | <b>165</b> | <b>171.50</b> | <b>173.50</b> | <b>174.00</b> | <b>173.50</b> | <b>180.00</b> | <b>188.00</b> | <b>189.00</b> | <b>178.00</b> |

Sources: Various City departments.

Note: FTE are based on 2080 hours

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**Table 17**

| Function/Program                                     | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Public Safety:                                       |       |       |       |
| Municipal Court:                                     |       |       |       |
| Number of cases filed                                | 7,517 | 5,807 | 7,668 |
| Police:                                              |       |       |       |
| Citation issued                                      | 3,493 | 6,073 | 9,899 |
| Fire:                                                |       |       |       |
| Number of calls answered                             | 1,166 | 1,064 | 1,092 |
| Number of inspections                                | 488   | 401   | 388   |
| Animal Control                                       |       |       |       |
| Number of calls answered                             | 781   | 774   | 834   |
| Public Works:                                        |       |       |       |
| Number of streets maintained                         | 293   | 250   | 282   |
| Code Compliance:                                     |       |       |       |
| Number of Inspections                                | N/D   | N/D   | N/D   |
| Water:                                               |       |       |       |
| New connections                                      | 25    | 120   | 17    |
| Average daily consumption (millions of gallons)      | 7.8   | 6     | 6.45  |
| Wastewater:                                          |       |       |       |
| Average daily sewage treatment (millions of gallons) | 1.7   | 2.1   | 2.1   |

Sources: Various City departments.

| 2018   | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  | 2024  |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8,325  | 4,871 | 4,447 | 4,583 | 5,200 | 5,505 | 5,086 |
| 10,846 | 5,795 | 3,131 | 3,062 | 3,666 | 3,290 | 2,845 |
| 898    | 829   | 818   | 878   | 878   | 1,028 | 926   |
| 358    | 62    | 54    | 77    | 77    | 335   | 293   |
| 815    | 814   | 989   | 799   | 936   | 1,114 | 1,200 |
| 282    | 272   | 345   | 260   | 260   | 266   | 266   |
| N/D    | 427   | 1,129 | 1,929 | 4,229 | 4,502 | 5,693 |
| 27     | 26    | 30    | 69    | 69    | 60    | 20    |
| 6.32   | 6.64  | 7.71  | 6.06  | 6.06  | 6.76  | 7.36  |
| 2.1    | 2.43  | 2.81  | 2.23  | 2.23  | 2.12  | 1.99  |

**City of Mount Pleasant, Texas**  
**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**Table 18**

| Function/Program                       | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   |
|----------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Public safety:                         |        |        |        |        |
| Police Stations                        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| Patrol units                           | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     |
| Fire Stations                          | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      |
| Public works:                          |        |        |        |        |
| Streets (miles)                        | 110.4  | 110.4  | 110.4  | 110.4  |
| Parks and Recreation:                  |        |        |        |        |
| Parks (acreage)                        | 188.08 | 188.08 | 188.08 | 188.08 |
| Number of playgrounds                  | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      |
| Number of baseball/softball fields     | 20     | 20     | 20     | 20     |
| Number of soccer fields                | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| Number of football fields              | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| Water:                                 |        |        |        |        |
| Water mains (miles)                    | 205    | 205    | 205    | 205    |
| Number of fire hydrants                | 900    | 900    | 900    | 900    |
| Storage capacity (millions of gallons) | 7.6    | 7.6    | 7.6    | 7.6    |
| Sewer:                                 |        |        |        |        |
| Sanitary sewers (miles)                | 185    | 190    | 190    | 190    |
| Airport:                               |        |        |        |        |
| Runaways maintained (feet)             | 6,000  | 6,000  | 6,000  | 6,000  |

Sources: Various City departments.



| <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 13          |
| 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| 110.4       | 110.4       | 110.4       | 110.4       | 112.2       | 112.2       |
| 188.08      | 188.08      | 333.08      | 795.00      | 795.00      | 795.00      |
| 6           | 6           | 7           | 6           | 6           | 7           |
| 20          | 20          | 24          | 19          | 19          | 19          |
| 0           | 0           | 0           | 18          | 18          | 18          |
| 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| 205         | 205         | 205         | 205         | 205         | 205         |
| 900         | 900         | 900         | 900         | 1,020       | 1,020       |
| 7.6         | 7.6         | 7.6         | 7.6         | 7.6         | 7.6         |
| 190         | 190         | 190         | 190         | 190         | 195         |
| 6,000       | 6,000       | 6,000       | 6,000       | 6,000       | 6,000       |